

English version

## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

### **Rights and contacts**

e-SLOG is a trademark of the Chamber of Commerce and Industry of Slovenia. e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice documentation was prepared by the ROSE "Readiness Of Slovenian E-Invoicing" Action no 2016-SI-IA-0103, which is co-financed by the European Union's Connecting Europe Facility (CEF). The documentation was implemented as milestone no. 2 "Manual for eSLOG 2.0 ready" of Activity 1 "Upgrade of the Slovenian national eInvoicing standard eSlog 1.6 to 2.0". The sole responsibility of this publication lies with the author. The European Union is not responsible for any use that may be made of the information contained therein. e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice documentation is published at <http://www.roseslovenia.eu/>.

Users are permitted to use all the published materials for the purposes of electronic commerce. Their use is free of charge. Editing the contents of the schemas is not permitted.

The Chamber of Commerce and Industry of Slovenia and the partners who participated in the ROSE project for the preparation of e-SLOG 2.0 standard shall not assume any direct or indirect liability for any damage caused by the use of the e-SLOG 2.0 standard.

### **Members of the working group for the preparation of e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice Documentation:**

Dušan Zupančič (CCIS), Alan Ružič (ZZI), Rok Bojanc (ZZI), Tomaž Močnik (ZZI), Jorgo Bertalanič (PPA), Rok Bojkovič (Mojdenar IT).

### **Contact addresses:**

Chamber of Commerce and Industry of Slovenia  
Dimičeva 13  
1504 Ljubljana  
Telephone no.: +386 (0)1 58 98 000  
E-mail: [epp@gzs.si](mailto:epp@gzs.si)  
Website: <https://e-slog.gzs.si>

ZZI, d. o. o.  
Pot k sejmišču 33  
1231 Ljubljana Črnuče  
Telephone no.: +386 (0)1 53 03 300  
E-mail: [info@zzi.si](mailto:info@zzi.si)  
Website: <https://www.zzi.si>

Public Payment Administration of the Republic of Slovenia  
Dunajska cesta 48  
1000 Ljubljana  
Telephone no.: +386 (0)1 47 51 651  
E-mail: [ujp@ujp.gov.si](mailto:ujp@ujp.gov.si)  
Website: <http://www.ujp.gov.si>

Mojdenar IT, d. o. o.  
Vurnikova ulica 2  
1000 Ljubljana  
Telephone no.: +386 (0)1 43 02 210  
E-mail: [info@mojdenar.com](mailto:info@mojdenar.com)  
Website: <http://www.mojdenar.si>

## Table of Contents

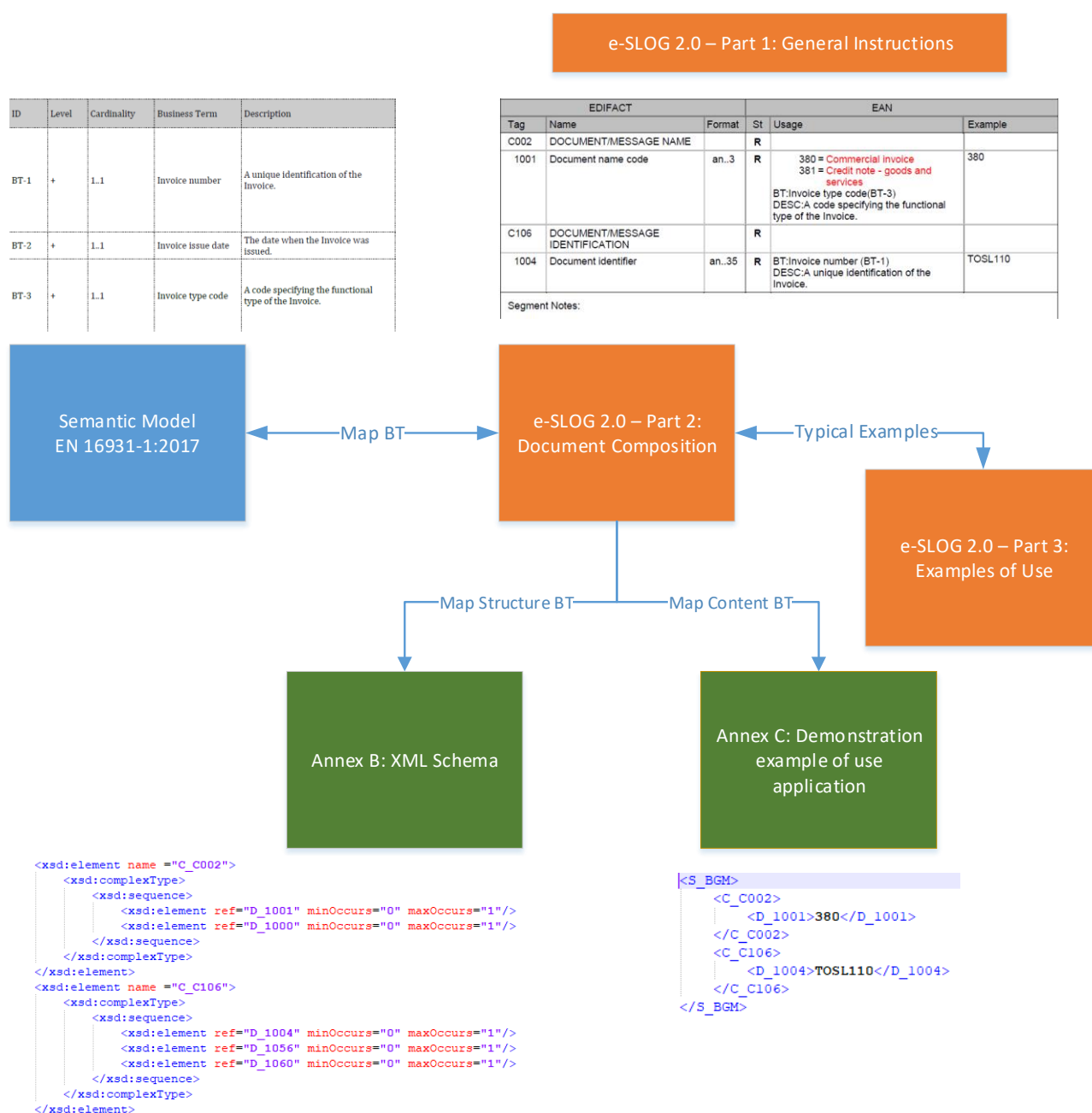
|  |     |
|--|-----|
| Foreword .....   | 4   |
| Introduction.....  | 5   |
| 1 Scope .....  | 6   |
| 2 Normative references .....   | 6   |
| 3 Terms and definitions.....   | 6   |
| 4 Message structure chart.....   | 6   |
| 5 Branching diagram.....   | 11  |
| 6 Segment details .....  | 27  |
| 7 Consolidated invoice .....   | 182 |
| 7.1 The delivery and order data at the level of the invoice header .....             | 182 |
| 7.2 The delivery and order data at the level of the invoice line item .....          | 185 |
| Annex A (informative) Business terms (BT).....                                       | 187 |
| A.1 List and description of business terms (BT) and business terms groups (BG) ..... | 187 |
| Annex B (informative) e-SLOG 2.0 Schema.....   | 206 |
| B.1 XML Schema .....   | 206 |
| Annex C (informative) Demonstration example of use application.....                  | 207 |
| C.1 An example of using segment elements.....  | 207 |
| Annex D (informative) Mapping table e-SLOG 1.6 .....                                 | 208 |
| D.1 Mapping table between e-SLOG 1.6 and e-SLOG 2.0 .....                            | 208 |
| Literature.....  | 209 |

### Foreword

The e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice documentation was prepared by the ROSE "Readiness Of Slovenian E-Invoicing" project.

This document is part of a group of documents, consisting of:

- e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 1: General Instructions
- e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition
- e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 3: Examples of Use



**Figure 1: Link between the e-SLOG 2.0 electronic invoice documents**

## **Introduction**

On 6 May 2014, the European Parliament and the Council adopted Directive 2014/55/EU on establishing the EN 16931 electronic invoicing standard. The European standard was published in the Official Journal of the European Union on 17 October 2017.

The ROSE "Readiness Of Slovenian E-invoicing" measure was established in order to introduce the European electronic invoicing standard in the Slovenian public sector and in the economy. One of the fundamental objectives of the measure is to upgrade the e-SLOG standard to the 2.0 version, which is in line with the European standard. In the preparation of the e-SLOG 2.0 standard, UN/EDIFACT INVOIC syntax was used as a basis, the same as in the preparation of the previous e-SLOG standard versions.

Interoperability between the old e-SLOG 1.6 standard and the new e-SLOG 2.0 standard is provided by mapping tables, which enable mapping between the two standards. The mapping tables can be found in Annex D to the document *e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition*.

The e-SLOG 2.0 October 2018 version contains the national extensions. National extensions were prepared by the e-SLOG working group at the Chamber of Commerce and Industry of Slovenia.

### 1 Scope

The purpose of the document is to provide composition of the document e-SLOG 2.0 – Electronic invoice and the connection of individual segments of the document with a semantic model described in SIST EN 16931-1:2017 [2]. It is intended for all legal and public persons implementing e-SLOG 2.0 0 – Electronic invoice into their software solutions.

### 2 Normative references

The following documents, in whole or in part, are normatively referenced in this document and are indispensable for its application. For dated references, only the edition cited applies. For undated references, the latest edition of the referenced document (including any amendments) applies.

SIST EN 16931-1:2017 Electronic Invoicing – Part 1: Semantic data model of the core elements of an electronic invoice.

### 3 Terms and definitions

For the purposes of this document, the terms and definitions from *e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 1: General Instructions* shall apply.

Annex A contains a list and description of business terms.

### 4 Message structure chart

The message is composed by segments. The structure of the message is explained in *e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice - Part 1: General Instructions*, Chapter 8.3.1. Each segment is defined by segment code, serial number in documentation, obligation to enter segment<sup>1</sup>, number of repetitions, segment name, and relationship with other segments.

|     |    |   |    |                        |
|-----|----|---|----|------------------------|
| UNH | 1  | M | 1  | - Message header       |
| BGM | 2  | M | 1  | - Beginning of message |
| DTM | 3  | M | 1  | - Date/time/period     |
| DTM | 4  | C | 1  | - Date/time/period     |
| DTM | 5  | C | 1  | - Date/time/period     |
| DTM | 6  | C | 1  | - Date/time/period     |
| DTM | 7  | C | 1  | - Date/time/period     |
| DTM | 8  | C | 1  | - Date/time/period     |
| FTX | 9  | C | 1  | - Free text            |
| FTX | 10 | C | 1  | - Free text            |
| FTX | 11 | C | 99 | - Free text            |
| FTX | 12 | M | 1  | - Free text            |
| FTX | 13 | C | 1  | - Free text            |
| FTX | 14 | C | 1  | - Free text            |
| FTX | 15 | C | 1  | - Free text            |
| FTX | 16 | C | 1  | - Free text            |
| SG1 |    | C | 1  | - RFF                  |
| RFF | 17 | M | 1  | - Reference            |
| SG1 |    | C | 1  | - RFF                  |

<sup>1</sup> Obligation to enter segment is defined in the document *e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 1: General Instructions*, Chapter 7.2.

## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

|        |    |   |       |   |
|--------|----|---|-------|---|
| └─ RFF | 18 | M | 1     | - Reference                                   |
| └─ SG1 |    | C | 1     | - RFF   |
| └─ RFF | 19 | M | 1     | - Reference                                   |
| └─ SG1 |    | C | 1     | - RFF   |
| └─ RFF | 20 | M | 1     | - Reference                                   |
| └─ SG1 |    | C | 1     | - RFF   |
| └─ RFF | 21 | M | 1     | - Reference                                   |
| └─ SG1 |    | C | 1     | - RFF   |
| └─ RFF | 22 | M | 1     | - Reference                                   |
| └─ SG1 |    | C | 1     | - RFF   |
| └─ RFF | 23 | M | 1     | - Reference                                   |
| └─ SG1 |    | C | 1     | - RFF   |
| └─ RFF | 24 | M | 1     | - Reference                                   |
| └─ SG1 |    | C | 99999 | - RFF-DTM                                     |
| └─ RFF | 25 | M | 1     | - Reference                                   |
| └─ DTM | 26 | C | 1     | - Date/time/period                            |
| └─ SG1 |    | C | 1     | - RFF   |
| └─ RFF | 27 | M | 1     | - Reference                                   |
| └─ SG2 |    | R | 1     | - NAD-FII-FII-SG3-SG3-SG3-SG3-SG3-SG3-SG5-SG5 |
| └─ NAD | 28 | M | 1     | - Name and address                            |
| └─ FII | 29 | C | 1     | - Financial institution information           |
| └─ FII | 30 | C | 1     | - Financial institution information           |
| └─ FII | 31 | C | 1     | - Financial institution information           |
| └─ SG3 |    | C | 1     | - RFF   |
| └─ RFF | 32 | M | 1     | - Reference                                   |
| └─ SG3 |    | C | 1     | - RFF   |
| └─ RFF | 33 | M | 1     | - Reference                                   |
| └─ SG3 |    | C | 1     | - RFF   |
| └─ RFF | 34 | M | 1     | - Reference                                   |
| └─ SG3 |    | C | 1     | - RFF   |
| └─ RFF | 35 | M | 1     | - Reference                                   |
| └─ SG3 |    | R | 1     | - RFF   |
| └─ RFF | 36 | M | 1     | - Reference                                   |
| └─ SG3 |    | C | 1     | - RFF   |
| └─ RFF | 37 | M | 1     | - Reference                                   |
| └─ SG3 |    | C | 1     | - RFF   |
| └─ RFF | 38 | M | 1     | - Reference                                   |
| └─ SG5 |    | C | 1     | - CTA-COM                                     |
| └─ CTA | 39 | M | 1     | - Contact information                         |
| └─ COM | 40 | C | 1     | - Communication contact                       |
| └─ SG5 |    | C | 1     | - CTA-COM-COM                                 |
| └─ CTA | 41 | M | 1     | - Contact information                         |
| └─ COM | 42 | C | 1     | - Communication contact                       |
| └─ COM | 43 | C | 1     | - Communication contact                       |
| └─ SG2 |    | R | 1     | - NAD-FII-SG3-SG3-SG3-SG5-SG5                 |
| └─ NAD | 44 | M | 1     | - Name and address                            |
| └─ FII | 45 | C | 1     | - Financial institution information           |
| └─ SG3 |    | C | 1     | - RFF   |
| └─ RFF | 46 | M | 1     | - Reference                                   |
| └─ SG3 |    | C | 1     | - RFF   |
| └─ RFF | 47 | M | 1     | - Reference                                   |
| └─ SG3 |    | R | 1     | - RFF   |
| └─ RFF | 48 | M | 1     | - Reference                                   |
| └─ SG5 |    | C | 1     | - CTA-COM                                     |
| └─ CTA | 49 | M | 1     | - Contact information                         |
| └─ COM | 50 | C | 5     | - Communication contact                       |
| └─ SG5 |    | C | 1     | - CTA-COM-COM                                 |
| └─ CTA | 51 | M | 1     | - Contact information                         |
| └─ COM | 52 | C | 1     | - Communication contact                       |
| └─ COM | 53 | C | 1     | - Communication contact                       |

## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

|      |    |   |          |  |
|------|----|---|----------|--|
| SG2  |    | C | 1        | - NAD-SG3  |
| NAD  | 54 | M | 1        | - Name and address   |
| SG3  |    | C | 1        | - RFF  |
| RFF  | 55 | M | 1        | - Reference  |
| SG2  |    | C | 1        | - NAD  |
| NAD  | 56 | M | 1        | - Name and address   |
| SG2  |    | C | 1        | - NAD-SG3  |
| NAD  | 57 | M | 1        | - Name and address   |
| SG3  |    | R | 1        | - RFF  |
| RFF  | 58 | M | 1        | - Reference  |
| SG7  |    | R | 1        | - CUX  |
| CUX  | 59 | M | 1        | - Currencies   |
| SG7  |    | C | 1        | - CUX  |
| CUX  | 60 | M | 1        | - Currencies   |
| SG8  |    | C | 1        | - PAT-DTM-PAI  |
| PAT  | 61 | M | 1        | - Payment terms basis  |
| DTM  | 62 | C | 1        | - Date/time/period   |
| PAI  | 63 | R | 1        | - Payment instructions   |
| SG16 |    | C | 9999     | - ALC-SG19-SG20-SG20-SG22  |
| ALC  | 64 | M | 1        | - Allowance or charge  |
| SG19 |    | C | 1        | - PCD  |
| PCD  | 65 | M | 1        | - Percentage details   |
| SG20 |    | R | 1        | - MOA  |
| MOA  | 66 | M | 1        | - Monetary amount  |
| SG20 |    | C | 1        | - MOA  |
| MOA  | 67 | M | 1        | - Monetary amount  |
| SG22 |    | C | 1        | - TAX  |
| TAX  | 68 | M | 1        | - Duty/tax/fee details   |
| SG16 |    | C | 9999     | - ALC-SG19-SG20-SG20-SG22  |
| ALC  | 69 | M | 1        | - Allowance or charge  |
| SG19 |    | C | 1        | - PCD  |
| PCD  | 70 | M | 1        | - Percentage details   |
| SG20 |    | R | 1        | - MOA  |
| MOA  | 71 | M | 1        | - Monetary amount  |
| SG20 |    | C | 1        | - MOA  |
| MOA  | 72 | M | 1        | - Monetary amount  |
| SG22 |    | C | 5        | - TAX  |
| TAX  | 73 | M | 1        | - Duty/tax/fee details   |
| SG26 |    | R | 99999999 | - LIN-PIA-PIA-PIA-IMD-IMD-QTY-ALI-DTM-DTM-FTX-FTX-SG27-SG27-SG29-SG29-SG30-SG30-SG30-SG34-SG39-SG39-SG39 |
| LIN  | 74 | M | 1        | - Line item  |
| PIA  | 75 | C | 1        | - Additional product id  |
| PIA  | 76 | C | 1        | - Additional product id  |
| PIA  | 77 | C | 25       | - Additional product id  |
| IMD  | 78 | R | 1        | - Item description   |
| IMD  | 79 | C | 1        | - Item description   |
| QTY  | 80 | R | 1        | - Quantity   |
| ALI  | 81 | C | 1        | - Additional information   |
| DTM  | 82 | C | 1        | - Date/time/period   |
| DTM  | 83 | C | 1        | - Date/time/period   |
| FTX  | 84 | C | 1        | - Free text  |
| FTX  | 85 | C | 99       | - Free text  |
| SG27 |    | R | 1        | - MOA  |
| MOA  | 86 | M | 1        | - Monetary amount  |
| SG27 |    | C | 1        | - MOA  |
| MOA  | 87 | M | 1        | - Monetary amount  |
| SG29 |    | R | 1        | - PRI  |
| PRI  | 88 | M | 1        | - Price details  |
| SG29 |    | C | 1        | - PRI  |
| PRI  | 89 | M | 1        | - Price details  |



## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

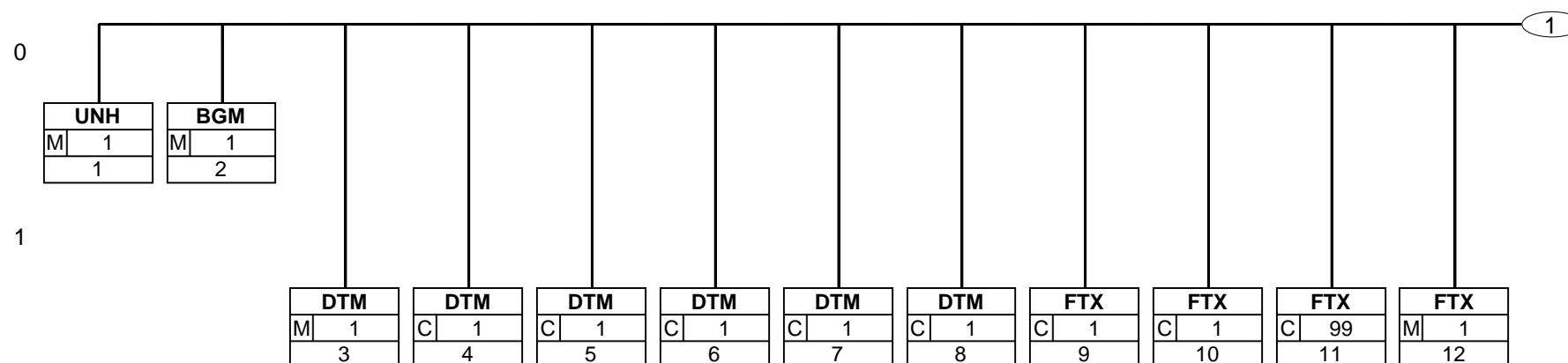
|      |     |   |         |  |
|------|-----|---|---------|--|
| SG30 |     | C | 1       | - RFF  |
| RFF  | 90  | M | 1       | - Reference  |
| SG30 |     | C | 1       | - RFF  |
| RFF  | 91  | M | 1       | - Reference  |
| SG30 |     | C | 1       | - RFF  |
| RFF  | 92  | M | 1       | - Reference  |
| SG34 |     | R | 1       | - TAX-MOA-MOA  |
| TAX  | 93  | M | 1       | - Duty/tax/fee details   |
| MOA  | 94  | C | 2       | - Monetary amount  |
| MOA  | 95  | C | 2       | - Monetary amount  |
| SG39 |     | C | 30      | - ALC-SG41-SG42-SG42   |
| ALC  | 96  | M | 1       | - Allowance or charge  |
| SG41 |     | C | 1       | - PCD  |
| PCD  | 97  | M | 1       | - Percentage details   |
| SG42 |     | R | 2       | - MOA  |
| MOA  | 98  | M | 1       | - Monetary amount  |
| SG42 |     | C | 2       | - MOA  |
| MOA  | 99  | M | 1       | - Monetary amount  |
| SG39 |     | C | 30      | - ALC-SG42   |
| ALC  | 100 | M | 1       | - Allowance or charge  |
| SG42 |     | C | 1       | - MOA  |
| MOA  | 101 | M | 1       | - Monetary amount  |
| SG39 |     | C | 30      | - ALC-SG41-SG42-SG42   |
| ALC  | 102 | M | 1       | - Allowance or charge  |
| SG41 |     | C | 1       | - PCD  |
| PCD  | 103 | M | 1       | - Percentage details   |
| SG42 |     | R | 2       | - MOA  |
| MOA  | 104 | M | 1       | - Monetary amount  |
| SG42 |     | C | 2       | - MOA  |
| MOA  | 105 | M | 1       | - Monetary amount  |
| SG26 |     | C | 9999999 | - LIN-PIA-IMD-IMD-QTY-ALI-DTM-DTM-FTX-SG27-SG27-SG29-SG30-SG30-SG30-SG34 |
| LIN  | 106 | M | 1       | - Line item  |
| PIA  | 107 | C | 1       | - Additional product id  |
| IMD  | 108 | R | 1       | - Item description   |
| IMD  | 109 | C | 1       | - Item description   |
| QTY  | 110 | R | 1       | - Quantity   |
| ALI  | 111 | C | 1       | - Additional information   |
| DTM  | 112 | C | 1       | - Date/time/period   |
| DTM  | 113 | C | 1       | - Date/time/period   |
| FTX  | 114 | C | 1       | - Free text  |
| SG27 |     | R | 1       | - MOA  |
| MOA  | 115 | M | 1       | - Monetary amount  |
| SG27 |     | R | 1       | - MOA  |
| MOA  | 116 | M | 1       | - Monetary amount  |
| SG29 |     | R | 1       | - PRI  |
| PRI  | 117 | M | 1       | - Price details  |
| SG30 |     | C | 1       | - RFF  |
| RFF  | 118 | M | 1       | - Reference  |
| SG30 |     | C | 1       | - RFF  |
| RFF  | 119 | M | 1       | - Reference  |
| SG30 |     | C | 1       | - RFF  |
| RFF  | 120 | M | 1       | - Reference  |
| SG34 |     | R | 1       | - TAX-MOA-MOA  |
| TAX  | 121 | M | 1       | - Duty/tax/fee details   |
| MOA  | 122 | C | 2       | - Monetary amount  |
| MOA  | 123 | C | 2       | - Monetary amount  |
| SG26 |     | C | 9999999 | - LIN-PIA-IMD-QTY-SG27-SG27-SG29-SG34                                    |
| LIN  | 124 | M | 1       | - Line item  |
| PIA  | 125 | C | 1       | - Additional product id  |

## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

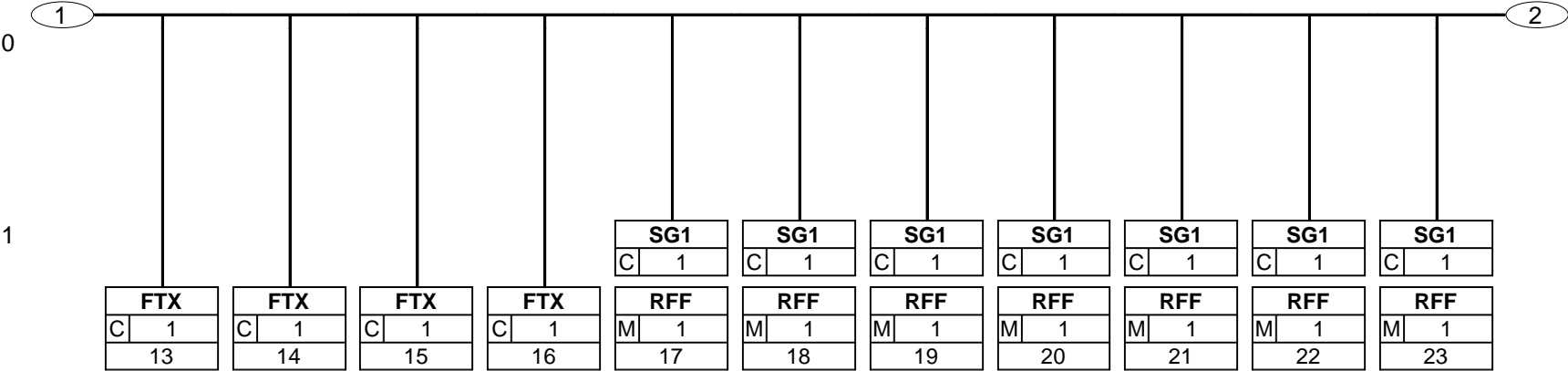
|      |     |   |    |                        |
|------|-----|---|----|------------------------|
| IMD  | 126 | R | 1  | - Item description     |
| QTY  | 127 | R | 1  | - Quantity             |
| SG27 |     | R | 99 | - MOA                  |
| MOA  | 128 | M | 1  | - Monetary amount      |
| SG27 |     | R | 1  | - MOA                  |
| MOA  | 129 | M | 1  | - Monetary amount      |
| SG29 |     | R | 1  | - PRI                  |
| PRI  | 130 | M | 1  | - Price details        |
| SG34 |     | R | 1  | - TAX-MOA-MOA          |
| TAX  | 131 | M | 1  | - Duty/tax/fee details |
| MOA  | 132 | C | 2  | - Monetary amount      |
| MOA  | 133 | C | 2  | - Monetary amount      |
| UNS  | 134 | C | 1  | - Section control      |
| SG50 |     | M | 1  | - MOA                  |
| MOA  | 135 | M | 1  | - Monetary amount      |
| SG50 |     | M | 1  | - MOA                  |
| MOA  | 136 | M | 1  | - Monetary amount      |
| SG50 |     | M | 1  | - MOA                  |
| MOA  | 137 | M | 1  | - Monetary amount      |
| SG50 |     | M | 1  | - MOA                  |
| MOA  | 138 | M | 1  | - Monetary amount      |
| SG50 |     | C | 1  | - MOA                  |
| MOA  | 139 | M | 1  | - Monetary amount      |
| SG50 |     | C | 1  | - MOA                  |
| MOA  | 140 | M | 1  | - Monetary amount      |
| SG50 |     | C | 1  | - MOA                  |
| MOA  | 141 | M | 1  | - Monetary amount      |
| SG50 |     | C | 1  | - MOA                  |
| MOA  | 142 | M | 1  | - Monetary amount      |
| SG50 |     | C | 1  | - MOA                  |
| MOA  | 143 | M | 1  | - Monetary amount      |
| SG50 |     | C | 1  | - MOA                  |
| MOA  | 144 | M | 1  | - Monetary amount      |
| SG52 |     | R | 10 | - TAX-MOA-MOA          |
| TAX  | 145 | M | 1  | - Duty/tax/fee details |
| MOA  | 146 | R | 1  | - Monetary amount      |
| MOA  | 147 | R | 1  | - Monetary amount      |
| SG52 |     | R | 10 | - TAX-MOA-MOA          |
| TAX  | 148 | M | 1  | - Duty/tax/fee details |
| MOA  | 149 | R | 1  | - Monetary amount      |
| MOA  | 150 | R | 1  | - Monetary amount      |
| UNT  | 151 | C | 1  | - Message trailer      |

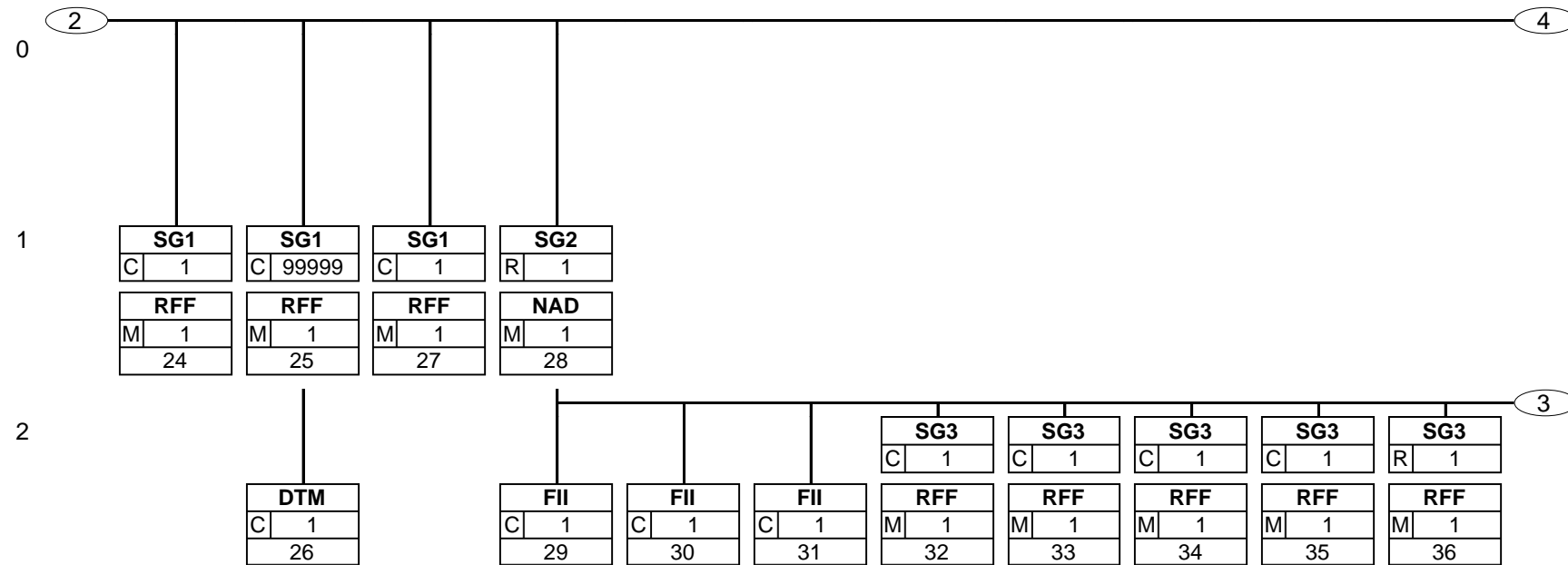
## 5 Branching diagram

Branching diagram presents the hierarchical structure of segments. Displayed information is described in the document *e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 1: General Instructions*, Chapter 8.3.2.

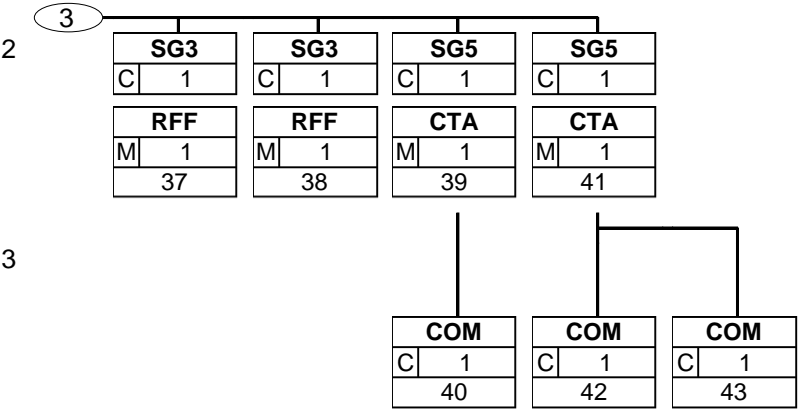


e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

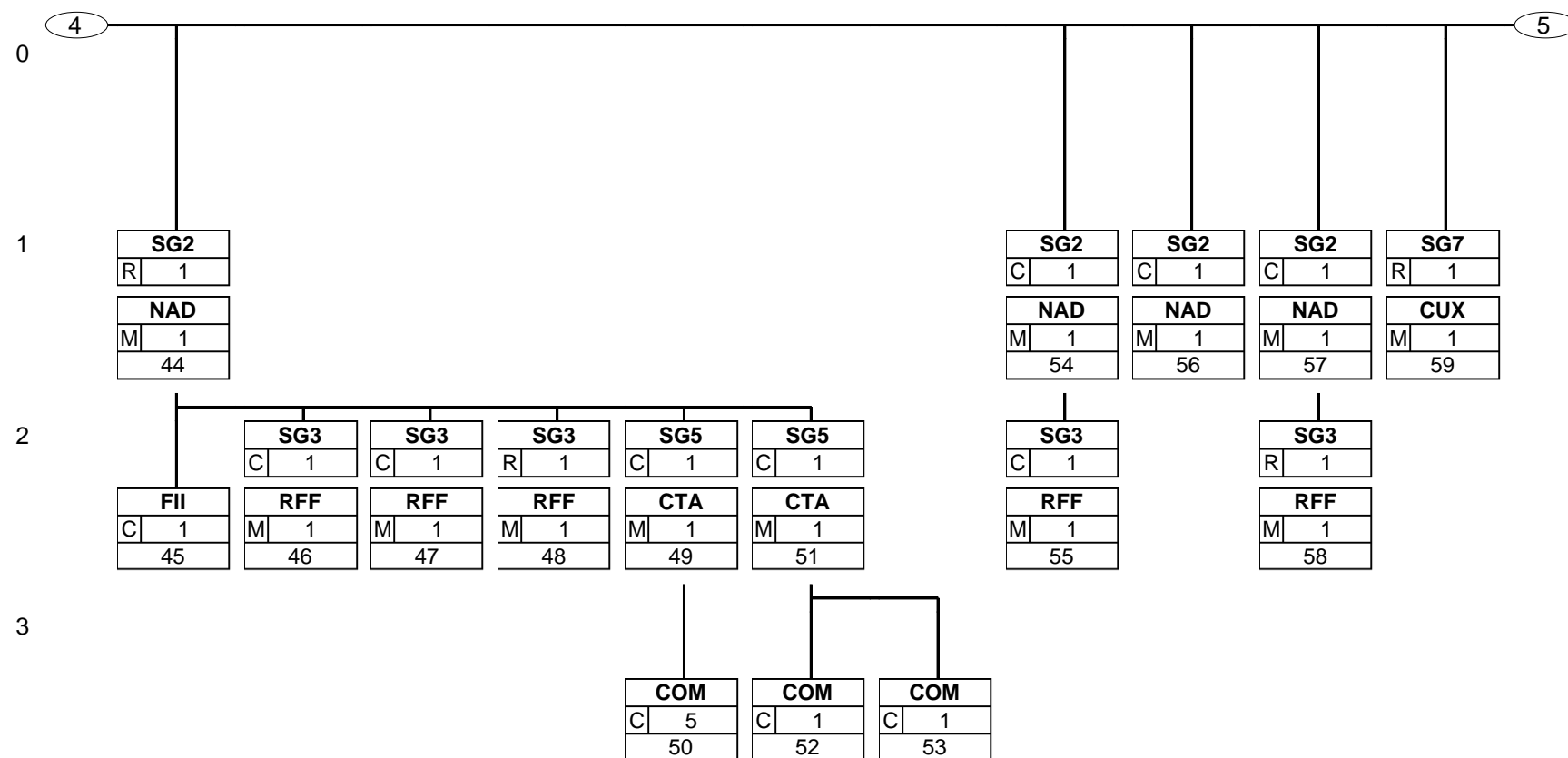




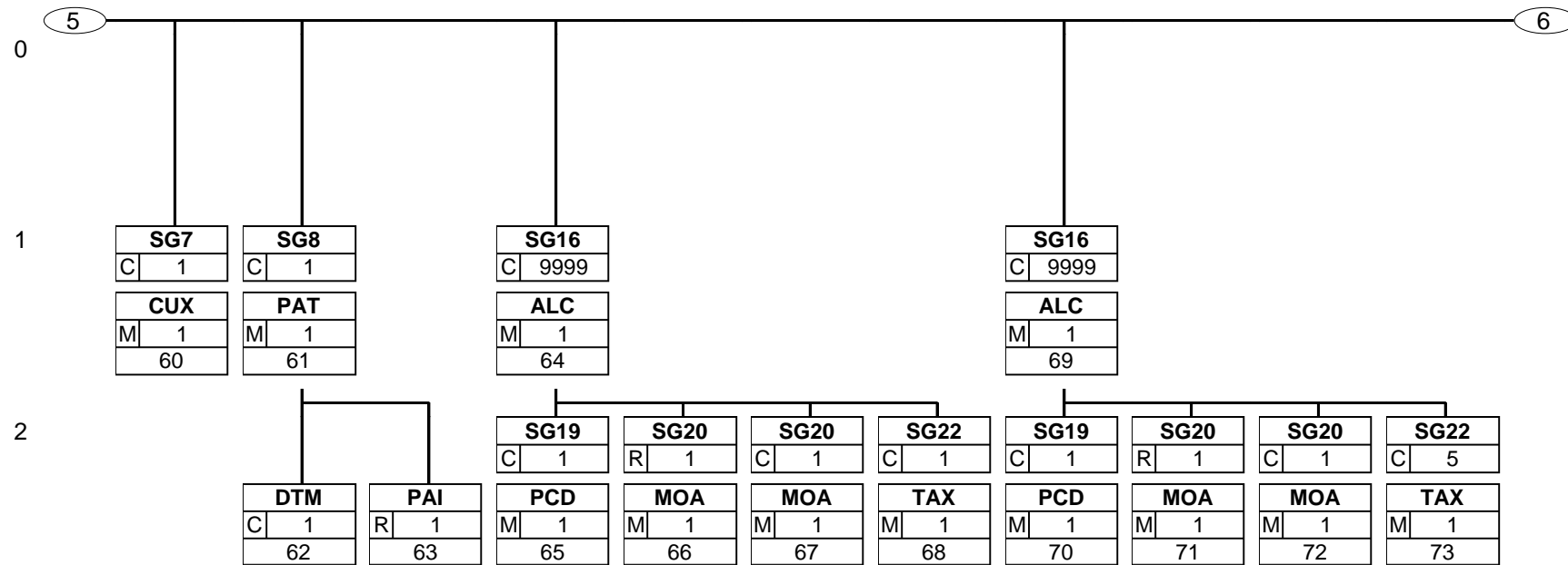
e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition



## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

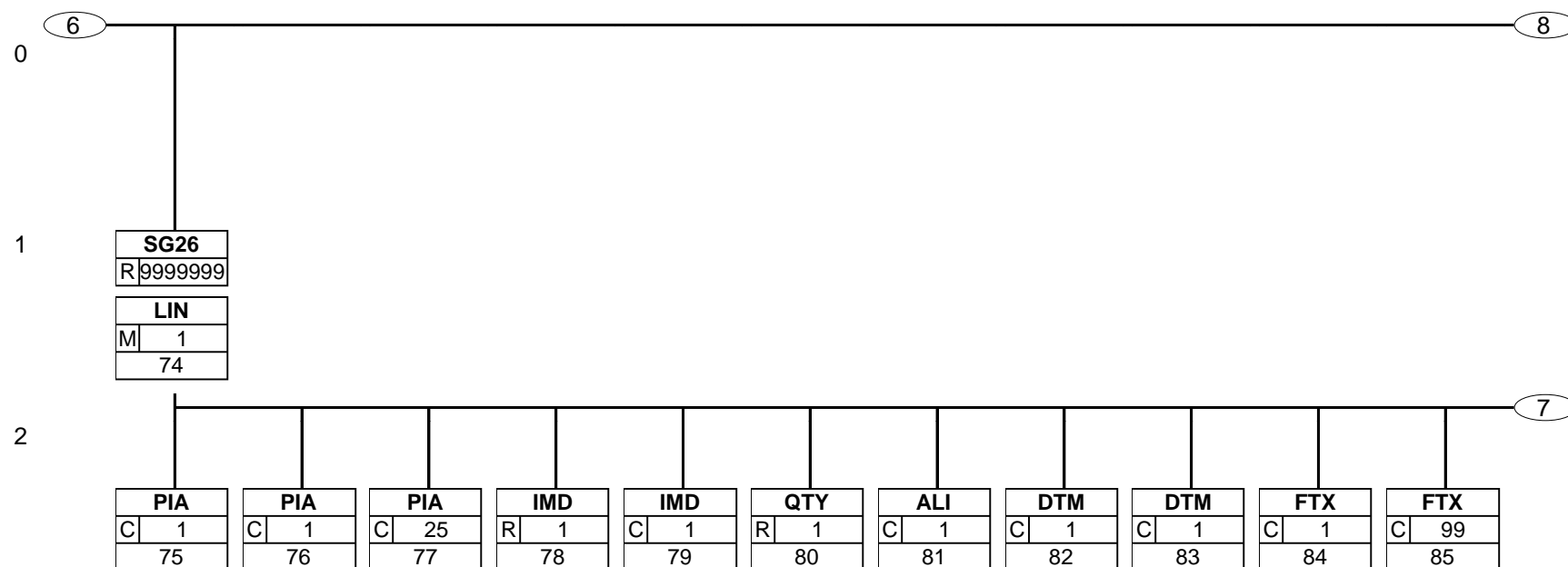


## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

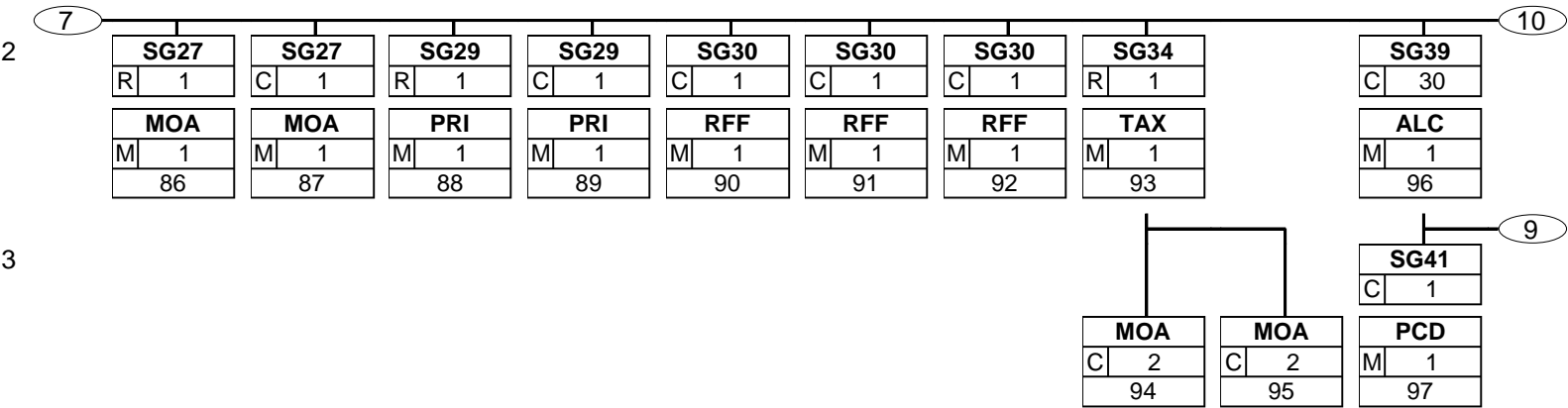


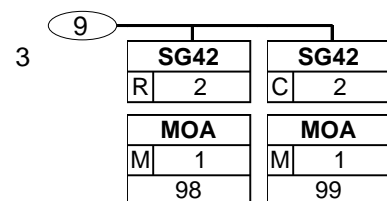


## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

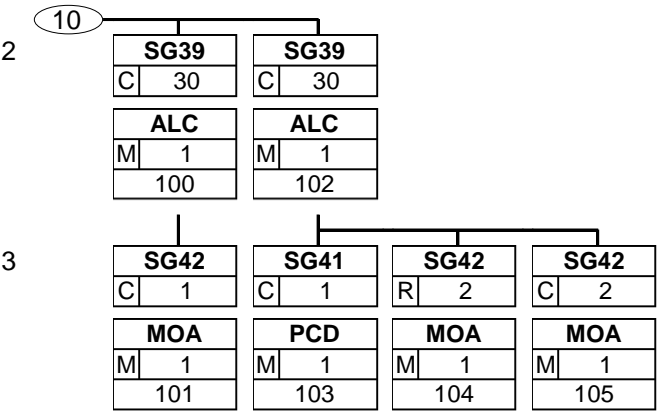


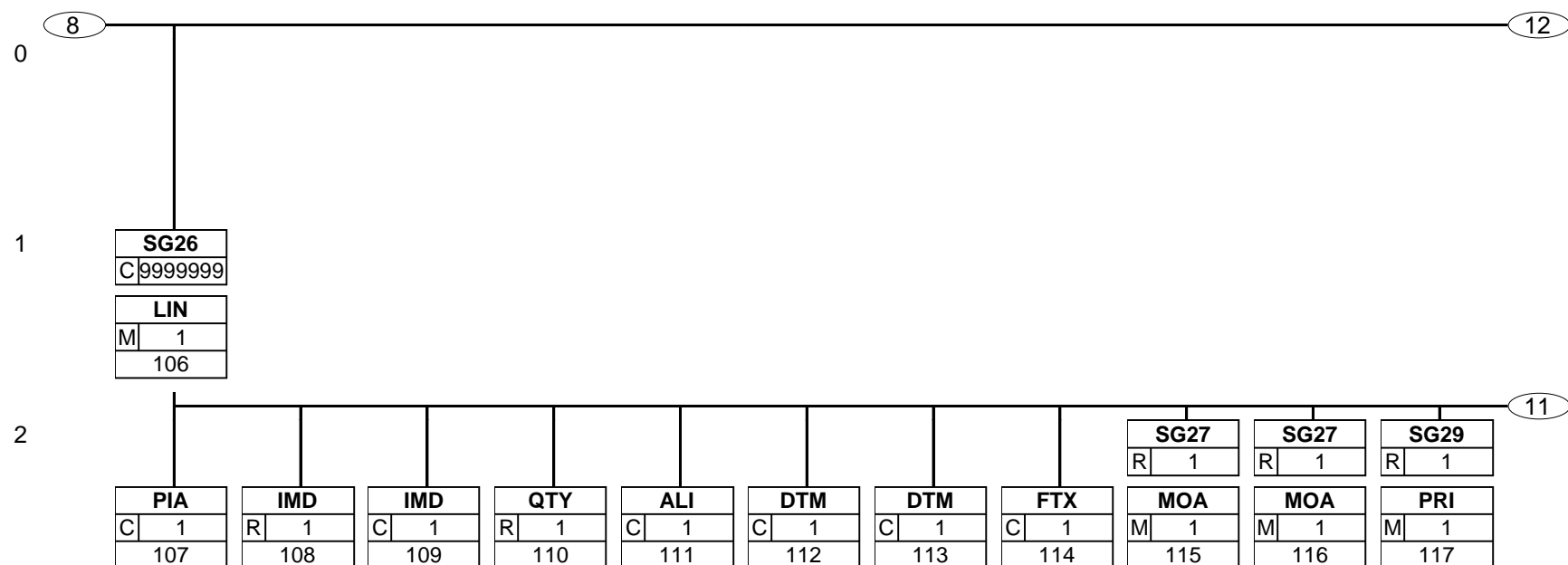
e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition



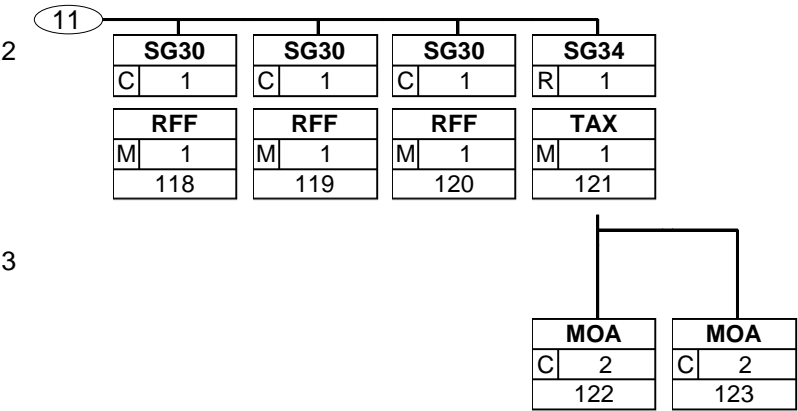


e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

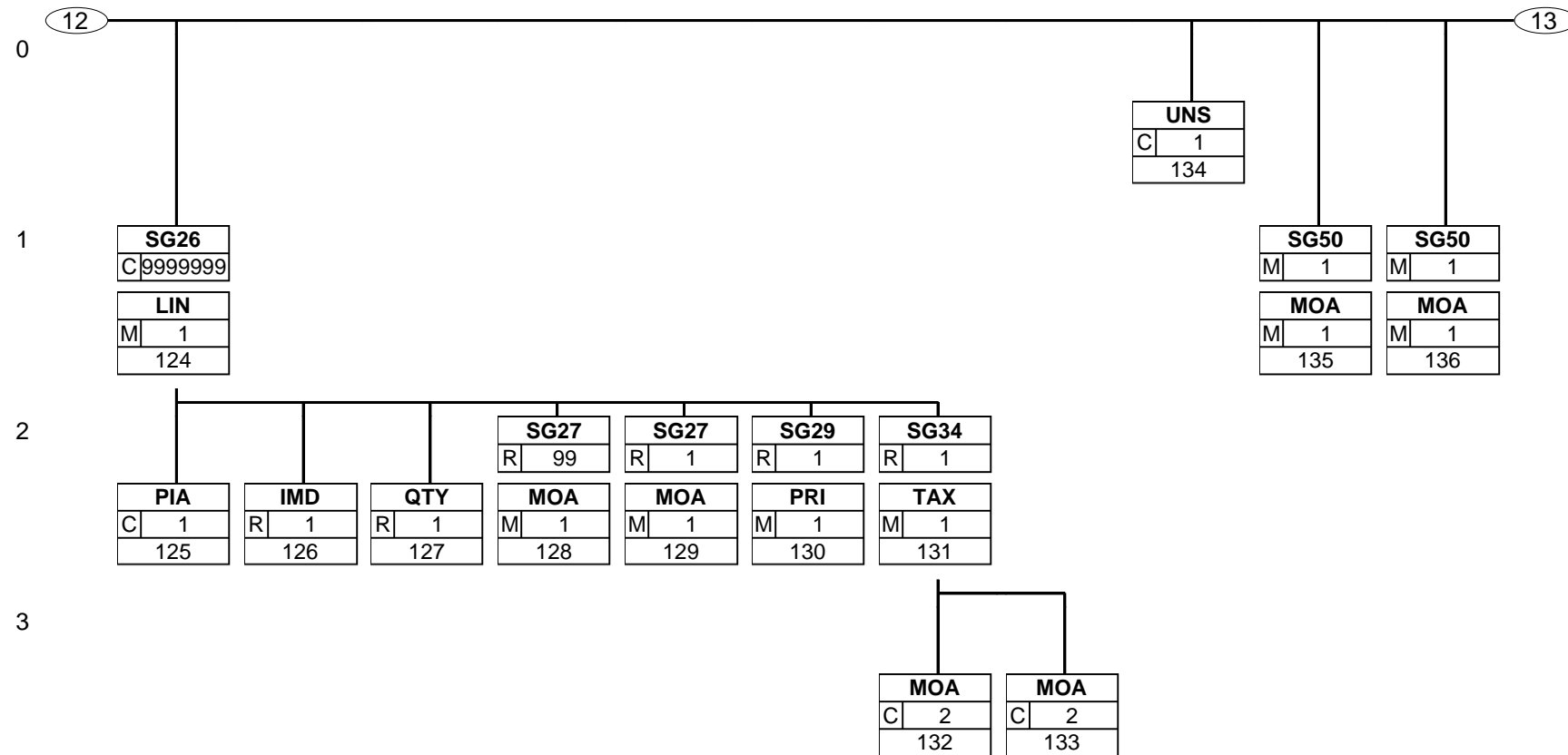




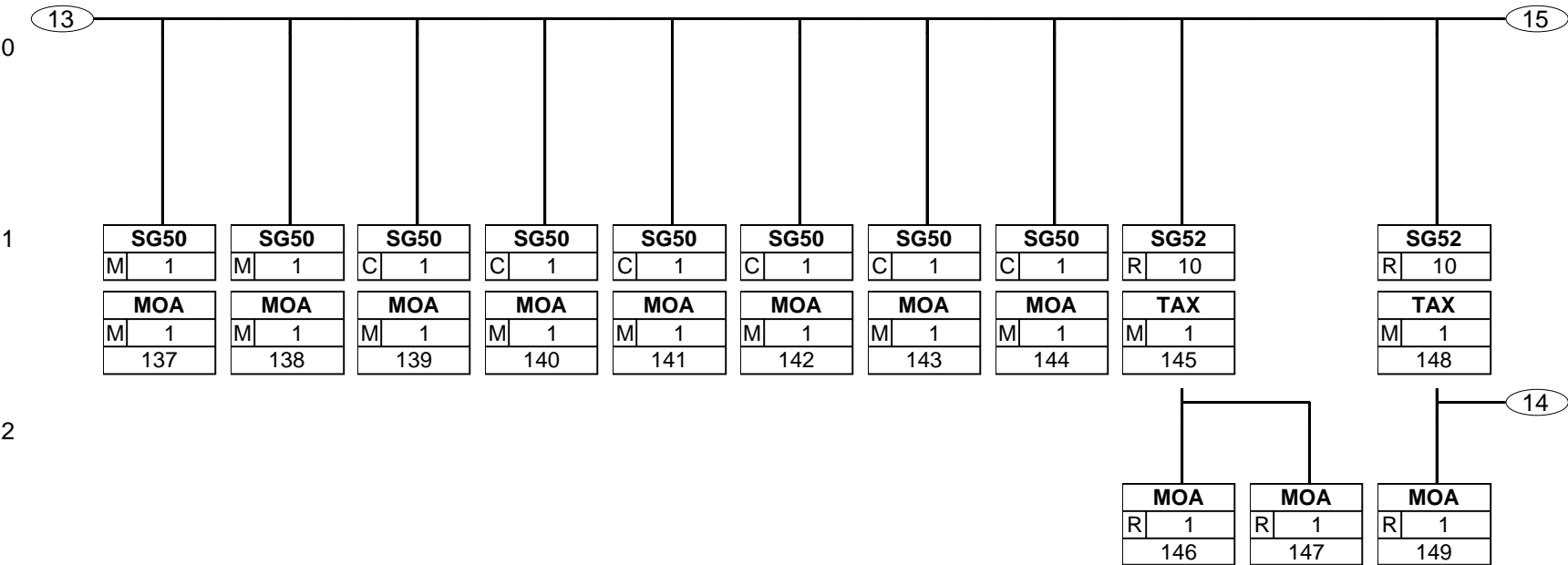
e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition



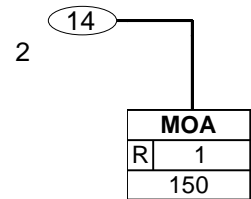
## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition



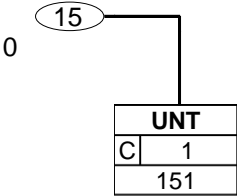
e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition







**e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition**



## 6 Segment details

Each segment is described by the elements and the directions for the use of these elements. The links to the business terms (BT) of the semantic model and the case value from the demonstration example of use<sup>2</sup> are listed. Displayed information is described in the document *e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 1: General Instructions*, Chapter 8.3.3.

Segment number: 1

| <b>UNH</b> - M 1 - Message header   |                           |        |          |   |         |
|---|---------------------------|--------|----------|---|---------|
| Function:<br>To head, identify and specify a message.   |                           |        |          |   |         |
| Notes:<br>1. Data element S009/0057 is retained for upward compatibility. The use of S016 and/or S017 is encouraged in preference.<br>2. The combination of the values carried in data elements 0062 and S009 shall be used to identify uniquely the message within its group (if used) or if not used, within its interchange, for the purpose of acknowledgement. |                           |        |          |   |         |
| EDIFACT   |                           |        | EAN      |   |         |
| Tag   | Name                      | Format | St       | Usage   | Example |
| 0062  | Message reference number  | an..14 | <b>M</b> |   | TOSL110 |
| S009  | MESSAGE IDENTIFIER        |        | <b>M</b> |   |         |
| 0065  | Message type              | an..6  | <b>M</b> | INVOIC = <b>Invoice message</b>               | INVOIC  |
| 0052  | Message version number    | an..3  | <b>M</b> | D = <b>Draft version/UN/EDIFACT Directory</b> | D       |
| 0054  | Message release number    | an..3  | <b>M</b> | 01B = <b>Release 2001 - B</b>                 | 01B     |
| 0051  | Controlling agency, coded | an..3  | <b>M</b> | UN = <b>UN/CEFACT</b>                         | UN      |
| Segment Notes:  |                           |        |          |   |         |

<sup>2</sup> The demo example can be found in Annex C.

## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

Segment number: 2

| <b>BGM</b> - M 1 - Beginning of message   |                                 |        |     |  |         |
|---|---------------------------------|--------|-----|--|---------|
| Function:<br>To indicate the type and function of a message and to transmit the identifying number. |                                 |        |     |  |         |
| EDIFACT   |                                 |        | EAN |  |         |
| Tag   | Name                            | Format | St  | Usage  | Example |
| C002  | DOCUMENT/MESSAGE NAME           |        | R   |  |         |
| 1001  | Document name code              | an..3  | R   | 380 = <b>Commercial invoice</b><br>381 = <b>Credit note - goods and services</b><br>BT:Invoice type code(BT-3)<br>DESC:A code specifying the functional type of the Invoice. | 380     |
| C106  | DOCUMENT/MESSAGE IDENTIFICATION |        | R   |  |         |
| 1004  | Document identifier             | an..70 | R   | BT:Invoice number (BT-1)<br>DESC:A unique identification of the Invoice.   | TOSL110 |
| Segment Notes:  |                                 |        |     |  |         |

## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

Segment number: 3

| <b>DTM</b> - M 1 - Date/time/period                   |  |        |          |  |            |
|---|--|--------|----------|--|------------|
| Function:<br>To specify date, and/or time, or period. |  |        |          |  |            |
| EDIFACT   |  |        | EAN      |  |            |
| Tag   | Name   | Format | St       | Usage  | Example    |
| C507  | DATE/TIME/PERIOD                               |        | <b>M</b> |  |            |
| 2005  | Date or time or period function code qualifier | an..3  | <b>M</b> | 137 = Document/message date/time   | 137        |
| 2380  | Date or time or period value                   | an..35 | <b>R</b> | BT:Invoice issue date (BT-2)<br>DESC:The date when the Invoice was issued. | 2013-04-10 |
| Segment Notes:  |  |        |          |  |            |

## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

Segment number: 4

| <b>DTM</b> - C 1 - Date/time/period                   |  |        |          |   |            |
|---|--|--------|----------|---|------------|
| Function:<br>To specify date, and/or time, or period. |  |        |          |   |            |
| EDIFACT   |  |        | EAN      |   |            |
| Tag   | Name   | Format | St       | Usage   | Example    |
| C507  | DATE/TIME/PERIOD                               |        | <b>M</b> |   |            |
| 2005  | Date or time or period function code qualifier | an..3  | <b>M</b> | 131 = <b>Tax point date</b>   | 131        |
| 2380  | Date or time or period value                   | an..35 | <b>R</b> | BT:Value added tax point date (BT-7)<br>DESC:The date when the VAT becomes accountable for the Seller and for the Buyer in so far as that date can be determined and differs from the date of issue of the invoice, according to the VAT directive... | 2013-04-10 |
| Segment Notes:  |  |        |          |   |            |

## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

Segment number: 5

| <b>DTM</b> - C 1 - Date/time/period                   |  |        |          |   |         |
|---|--|--------|----------|---|---------|
| Function:<br>To specify date, and/or time, or period. |  |        |          |   |         |
| EDIFACT   |  |        | EAN      |   |         |
| Tag   | Name   | Format | St       | Usage   | Example |
| C507  | DATE/TIME/PERIOD                               |        | <b>M</b> |   |         |
| 2005  | Date or time or period function code qualifier | an..3  | <b>M</b> | 3 = Invoice date/time<br>35 = Delivery date/time, actual<br>432 = Paid to date<br>BT:Value added tax point date code (BT-8)<br>DESC:The code of the date when the VAT becomes accountable for the Seller and for the Buyer. | 35      |
| Segment Notes:  |  |        |          |   |         |

## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

Segment number: 6

| <b>DTM</b> - C 1 - Date/time/period                   |  |        |          |   |            |
|---|--|--------|----------|---|------------|
| Function:<br>To specify date, and/or time, or period. |  |        |          |   |            |
| EDIFACT   |  |        | EAN      |   |            |
| Tag   | Name   | Format | St       | Usage   | Example    |
| C507  | DATE/TIME/PERIOD                               |        | <b>M</b> |   |            |
| 2005  | Date or time or period function code qualifier | an..3  | <b>M</b> | 35 = <b>Delivery date/time, actual</b>  | 35         |
| 2380  | Date or time or period value                   | an..35 | <b>R</b> | BT:Actual delivery date (BT-72)<br>DESC:The date on which the delivery is made. | 2013-04-15 |
| Segment Notes:  |  |        |          |   |            |



## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

Segment number: 7

| <b>DTM</b> - C 1 - Date/time/period                   |  |        |          |   |            |
|---|--|--------|----------|---|------------|
| Function:<br>To specify date, and/or time, or period. |  |        |          |   |            |
| EDIFACT   |  |        | EAN      |   |            |
| Tag   | Name   | Format | St       | Usage   | Example    |
| C507  | DATE/TIME/PERIOD                               |        | <b>M</b> |   |            |
| 2005  | Date or time or period function code qualifier | an..3  | <b>M</b> | 167 = <b>Charge period start date</b><br>BT:DELIVERY OR INVOICE PERIOD (BG-14)<br>DESC:A group of business terms providing information on the invoice period. | 167        |
| 2380  | Date or time or period value                   | an..35 | <b>R</b> | BT:Invoicing period start date (BT-73)<br>DESC:The date when the Invoice period starts.   | 2013-03-10 |
| Segment Notes:  |  |        |          |   |            |

## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

Segment number: 8

| <b>DTM</b> - C 1 - Date/time/period                   |  |        |          |   |            |
|---|--|--------|----------|---|------------|
| Function:<br>To specify date, and/or time, or period. |  |        |          |   |            |
| EDIFACT   |  |        | EAN      |   |            |
| Tag   | Name   | Format | St       | Usage   | Example    |
| C507  | DATE/TIME/PERIOD                               |        | <b>M</b> |   |            |
| 2005  | Date or time or period function code qualifier | an..3  | <b>M</b> | 168 = <b>Charge period end date</b><br>BT:DELIVERY OR INVOICE PERIOD (BG-14)<br>DESC:A group of business terms providing information on the invoice period. | 168        |
| 2380  | Date or time or period value                   | an..35 | <b>R</b> | BT:Invoicing period end date (BT-74)<br>DESC:The date when the Invoice period ends.   | 2013-04-10 |
| Segment Notes:  |  |        |          |   |            |

## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

Segment number: 9

| <b>FTX</b> - C 1 - Free text                                 |                             |         |          |   |                                      |
|--|-----------------------------|---------|----------|---|--------------------------------------|
| Function:<br>To provide free form or coded text information. |                             |         |          |   |                                      |
| EDIFACT  |                             |         | EAN      |   |                                      |
| Tag  | Name                        | Format  | St       | Usage   | Example                              |
| 4451   | Text subject code qualifier | an..3   | <b>M</b> | AAB = <b>Terms of payments</b>  | AAB                                  |
| 4453   | Free text function code     | an..3   | <b>N</b> | Not used  |                                      |
| C107   | TEXT REFERENCE              |         | <b>N</b> |   |                                      |
| 4441   | Free text value code        | an..17  | <b>N</b> | Not used  |                                      |
| C108   | TEXT LITERAL                |         | <b>R</b> |   |                                      |
| 4440   | Free text value             | an..512 | <b>M</b> | BT:Payment terms (BT-20)<br>DESC:A textual description of the payment terms that apply to the amount due for payment (Including description of possible penalties). | 50% prepaid,<br>50% within one month |
| 4440   | Free text value             | an..512 | <b>C</b> |   | Additional text line 2               |
| 4440   | Free text value             | an..512 | <b>C</b> |   | Additional text line 3               |
| 4440   | Free text value             | an..512 | <b>C</b> |   | Additional text line 4               |
| 4440   | Free text value             | an..512 | <b>C</b> |   | Additional text line 5               |
| Segment Notes:   |                             |         |          |   |                                      |

## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

Segment number: 10

| <b>FTX</b> - C 1 - Free text                                 |                             |         |          |  |         |
|--|-----------------------------|---------|----------|--|---------|
| Function:<br>To provide free form or coded text information. |                             |         |          |  |         |
| EDIFACT  |                             |         | EAN      |  |         |
| Tag  | Name                        | Format  | St       | Usage  | Example |
| 4451   | Text subject code qualifier | an..3   | <b>M</b> | REG = <b>Regulatory information</b>  | REG     |
| 4453   | Free text function code     | an..3   | <b>N</b> | Not used   |         |
| C107   | TEXT REFERENCE              |         | <b>N</b> |  |         |
| 4441   | Free text value code        | an..17  | <b>N</b> | Not used   |         |
| C108   | TEXT LITERAL                |         | <b>R</b> |  |         |
| 4440   | Free text value             | an..512 | <b>M</b> | BT: Seller additional legal information (BT-33)<br>DESC: Additional legal information relevant for the Seller. | Export  |
| Segment Notes:   |                             |         |          |  |         |

## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

Segment number: 11

| <b>FTX</b> - C 99 - Free text  |                             |         |          |   |                             |
|--|-----------------------------|---------|----------|---|-----------------------------|
| Function:<br>To provide free form or coded text information.   |                             |         |          |   |                             |
| EDIFACT  |                             |         | EAN      |   |                             |
| Tag  | Name                        | Format  | St       | Usage   | Example                     |
| 4451   | Text subject code qualifier | an..3   | <b>M</b> | GEN = Entire transaction set<br>BT:Invoice note subject code (BT-21)<br>DESC:The subject of the following textual note.<br>Use UN code list 4451; GEN as default; others as appropriate | GEN                         |
| 4453   | Free text function code     | an..3   | <b>N</b> | Not used  |                             |
| C107   | TEXT REFERENCE              |         | <b>N</b> |   |                             |
| 4441   | Free text value code        | an..17  | <b>N</b> | Not used  |                             |
| C108   | TEXT LITERAL                |         | <b>R</b> |   |                             |
| 4440   | Free text value             | an..512 | <b>M</b> | BT:Invoice note (BT-22)<br>DESC:A textual note that gives unstructured information that is relevant to the Invoice as a whole.  | Ordered through our website |
| Segment Notes:<br><br>BT:INVOICE NOTE (BG-1)<br>DESC:A group of business terms providing textual notes that are relevant for the invoice, together with an indication of the note subject. |                             |         |          |   |                             |

## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

Segment number: 12

| <b>FTX</b> - M 1 - Free text   |                             |         |          |   |                            |
|--|-----------------------------|---------|----------|---|----------------------------|
| Function:<br>To provide free form or coded text information.   |                             |         |          |   |                            |
| EDIFACT  |                             |         | EAN      |   |                            |
| Tag  | Name                        | Format  | St       | Usage   | Example                    |
| 4451   | Text subject code qualifier | an..3   | <b>M</b> | DOC = <b>Documentation instructions</b>   | DOC                        |
| 4453   | Free text function code     | an..3   | <b>N</b> | Not used  |                            |
| C107   | TEXT REFERENCE              |         | <b>C</b> |   |                            |
| 4441   | Free text value code        | an..17  | <b>M</b> | BT:Business process type (BT-23)<br>DESC:Identifies the business process context in which the transaction appears, to enable the Buyer to process the Invoice in an appropriate way.<br>P1 = <b>Invoicing of deliveries of goods and services against purchase orders, based on a contract</b><br>P2 = <b>Invoicing deliveries of goods and services based on a contract</b><br>P3 = <b>Invoicing the delivery of an incidental purchase order</b><br>P4 = <b>Pre-payment</b><br>P5 = <b>Spot payment</b><br>P6 = <b>Payment in advance of delivery</b><br>P7 = <b>Invoices with references to a despatch advice</b><br>P8 = <b>Invoices with references to a despatch advice and a receiving advice</b><br>P9 = <b>Credit notes or invoices with negative amounts, issued for a variety of reasons including the return of empty packaging</b><br>P10 = <b>Corrective invoicing (cancellation/correction of an invoice)</b><br>P11 = <b>Partial and final invoicing</b><br>P12 = <b>Self billing</b> | P1                         |
| C108   | TEXT LITERAL                |         | <b>R</b> |   |                            |
| 4440   | Free text value             | an..512 | <b>M</b> | BT:Specification identifier (BT-24)<br>DESC:An identification of the specification containing the total set of rules regarding semantic content, cardinalities and business rules to which the data contained in the instance document conforms.  | urn?:cen.eu?:en16931?:2017 |
| Segment Notes:<br><br>DESC:A group of business terms providing information on the business process and rules applicable to the Invoice document.<br>BT:PROCESS CONTROLE (BG-2) |                             |         |          |   |                            |

## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

Segment number: 13

| <b>FTX</b> - C 1 - Free text                                 |                             |         |          |  |              |
|--|-----------------------------|---------|----------|--|--------------|
| Function:<br>To provide free form or coded text information. |                             |         |          |  |              |
| EDIFACT  |                             |         | EAN      |  |              |
| Tag  | Name                        | Format  | St       | Usage  | Example      |
| 4451   | Text subject code qualifier | an..3   | <b>M</b> | AAT = <b>Mode of settlement information</b>  | AAT          |
| 4453   | Free text function code     | an..3   | <b>N</b> | Not used   |              |
| C107   | TEXT REFERENCE              |         | <b>N</b> |  |              |
| 4441   | Free text value code        | an..17  | <b>N</b> | Not used   |              |
| C108   | TEXT LITERAL                |         | <b>R</b> |  |              |
| 4440   | Free text value             | an..512 | <b>M</b> | BT:Payment means text (BT-82)<br>DESC:The means, expressed as text, for how a payment is expected to be or has been settled.<br>Code AAT may be used for other than IATA | Half prepaid |
| Segment Notes:   |                             |         |          |  |              |

## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

Segment number: 14

| <b>FTX</b> - C 1 - Free text                                 |                             |         |          |   |  |
|--|-----------------------------|---------|----------|---|--|
| Function:<br>To provide free form or coded text information. |                             |         |          |   |  |
| EDIFACT  |                             |         | EAN      |   |  |
| Tag  | Name                        | Format  | St       | Usage   | Example                                |
| 4451   | Text subject code qualifier | an..3   | <b>M</b> | AGM = <b>Exemption</b>  | AGM                                    |
| 4453   | Free text function code     | an..3   | <b>N</b> | Not used  |  |
| C107   | TEXT REFERENCE              |         | <b>C</b> |   |  |
| 4441   | Free text value code        | an..17  | <b>M</b> | BT:VAT exemption reason code (BT-121)<br>DESC:A coded statement of the reason for why the amount is exempted from VAT.                              |  |
| C108   | TEXT LITERAL                |         | <b>R</b> |   |  |
| 4440   | Free text value             | an..512 | <b>M</b> | BT:VAT exemption reason text (BT-120)<br>DESC:A textual statement of the reason why the amount is exempted from VAT or why no VAT is being charged. | Exempt<br>New Means<br>of<br>Transport |
| Segment Notes:   |                             |         |          |   |  |



## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

Segment number: 15

|  |                             |         |     |  |         |  |
|--|-----------------------------|---------|-----|--|---------|--|
| <b>FTX</b> - C 1 - Free text                                 |                             |         |     |  |         |  |
| Function:<br>To provide free form or coded text information. |                             |         |     |  |         |  |
| EDIFACT  |                             |         | EAN |  |         |  |
| Tag  | Name                        | Format  | St  | Usage  | Example |  |
| 4451   | Text subject code qualifier | an..3   | M   | PMD = <b>Payment detail/remittance information</b>   | PMD     |  |
| 4453   | Free text function code     | an..3   | N   | Not used   |         |  |
| C107   | TEXT REFERENCE              |         | C   |  |         |  |
| 4441   | Free text value code        | an..17  | M   | BT:VAT exemption reason code (BT-121)<br>DESC:A coded statement of the reason for why the amount is exempted from VAT.   |         |  |
| C108   | TEXT LITERAL                |         | R   |  |         |  |
| 4440   | Free text value             | an..512 | M   | BT:Remittance information (BT-83) (Unstructured remittance information)<br>DESC:A textual value used to establish a link between the payment and the Invoice, issued by the Seller (unstructured). | TOSL110 |  |
| Segment Notes:   |                             |         |     |  |         |  |

## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

Segment number: 16

| <b>FTX</b> - C 1 - Free text   |                             |         |     |  |  |
|--|-----------------------------|---------|-----|--|--|
| Function:<br>To provide free form or coded text information.                             |                             |         |     |  |  |
| EDIFACT  |                             |         | EAN |  |  |
| Tag  | Name                        | Format  | St  | Usage  | Example  |
| 4451   | Text subject code qualifier | an..3   | M   | TXD = <b>Tax declaration</b>   | TXD  |
| 4453   | Free text function code     | an..3   | N   | Not used   |  |
| C107   | TEXT REFERENCE              |         | N   |  |  |
| 4441   | Free text value code        | an..17  | N   | Not used   |  |
| C108   | TEXT LITERAL                |         | R   |  |  |
| 4440   | Free text value             | an..512 | M   | BT: Date and time of issuing the invoice(NBT-020)<br>DESC: Date and time of issuing the invoice in following format: YYYY-MMDDTHH:MM:SS.   | 2013-04-10T15?:03?:50  |
| 4440   | Free text value             | an..512 | R   | BT: Mark of an individual (operator) (NBT-021)<br>DESC: The mark of an individual (operator), who issues the invoice with the usage of the electronic device for issuing invoices.   | PRODAJALE C1   |
| 4440   | Free text value             | an..512 | R   | BT: EOR-Unique identification invoice mark(NBT-022)<br>DESC: EOR-Unique identification invoice mark.   | 56dc93-933a-497d-b864-0ba1e8f4fa23                           |
| 4440   | Free text value             | an..512 | R   | BT: ZOI-Protective mark of the invoice issuer(NBT-023)<br>DESC: ZOI-Protective mark of the invoice issuer.   | 8402f0a963e37b2258e034fc8ae7ffc1                             |
| 4440   | Free text value             | an..512 | R   | BT: Mark for printing QR code, PDF417 code and code 128 (NBT-024)<br>DESC: Mark for printed code (60 numerical places) consisted of: ZOI, tax number of the person liable, date and time of issuing invoice and control character. | 279042272585972554922067893753871413584876543211601021503002 |
| Segment Notes:   |                             |         |     |  |  |
| BT:FISCAL VERIFICATION OF INVOICES (NBG-2)   |                             |         |     |  |  |
| DESC:A group of business terms providing information on Fiscal verification of invoices. |                             |         |     |  |  |

## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

Segment number: 17

| <b>SG1</b> - C            1 - RFF<br><b>RFF</b> - M            1 - Reference |                          |        |          |  |            |
|--|--------------------------|--------|----------|--|------------|
| Function:<br>To specify a reference.   |                          |        |          |  |            |
| EDIFACT  |                          |        | EAN      |  |            |
| Tag  | Name                     | Format | St       | Usage  | Example    |
| C506   | REFERENCE                |        | <b>M</b> |  |            |
| 1153   | Reference code qualifier | an..3  | <b>M</b> | AEP = <b>Project number</b>  | AEP        |
| 1154   | Reference identifier     | an..70 | <b>R</b> | BT:Project reference (BT-11)<br>DESC:The identification of the project<br>the invoice refers to. | Project345 |
| Segment Notes:   |                          |        |          |  |            |

## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

Segment number: 18

| <b>SG1</b> - C            1 - RFF<br><b>RFF</b> - M            1 - Reference |                          |        |          |   |         |
|--|--------------------------|--------|----------|---|---------|
| Function:<br>To specify a reference.   |                          |        |          |   |         |
| EDIFACT  |                          |        | EAN      |   |         |
| Tag  | Name                     | Format | St       | Usage   | Example |
| C506   | REFERENCE                |        | <b>M</b> |   |         |
| 1153   | Reference code qualifier | an..3  | <b>M</b> | CT = <b>Contract number</b>   | CT      |
| 1154   | Reference identifier     | an..70 | <b>R</b> | BT:Contract reference (BT-12)<br>DESC:The identification of a contract. | 2013-05 |
| Segment Notes:   |                          |        |          |   |         |

## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

Segment number: 19

| <b>SG1</b> - C            1 - RFF<br><b>RFF</b> - M            1 - Reference |                          |        |          |  |         |
|--|--------------------------|--------|----------|--|---------|
| Function:<br>To specify a reference.   |                          |        |          |  |         |
| EDIFACT  |                          |        | EAN      |  |         |
| Tag  | Name                     | Format | St       | Usage  | Example |
| C506   | REFERENCE                |        | <b>M</b> |  |         |
| 1153   | Reference code qualifier | an..3  | <b>M</b> | ON = <b>Order number (buyer)</b>   | ON      |
| 1154   | Reference identifier     | an..70 | <b>R</b> | BT:Purchase order reference (BT-13)<br>DESC:An identifier of a referenced purchase order, issued by the Buyer. | P04711  |
| Segment Notes:   |                          |        |          |  |         |

## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

Segment number: 20

| <b>SG1</b> - C            1 - RFF<br><b>RFF</b> - M            1 - Reference |                          |        |          |  |         |
|--|--------------------------|--------|----------|--|---------|
| Function:<br>To specify a reference.   |                          |        |          |  |         |
| EDIFACT  |                          |        | EAN      |  |         |
| Tag  | Name                     | Format | St       | Usage  | Example |
| C506   | REFERENCE                |        | <b>M</b> |  |         |
| 1153   | Reference code qualifier | an..3  | <b>M</b> | VN = <b>Order number (supplier)</b>  | VN      |
| 1154   | Reference identifier     | an..70 | <b>R</b> | BT:Sales order reference (BT-14)<br>DESC:An identifier of a referenced sales order, issued by the Seller.. | 123     |
| Segment Notes:   |                          |        |          |  |         |

## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

Segment number: 21

| <b>SG1</b> - C            1 - RFF<br><b>RFF</b> - M            1 - Reference |                          |        |          |   |         |
|--|--------------------------|--------|----------|---|---------|
| Function:<br>To specify a reference.   |                          |        |          |   |         |
| EDIFACT  |                          |        | EAN      |   |         |
| Tag  | Name                     | Format | St       | Usage   | Example |
| C506   | REFERENCE                |        | <b>M</b> |   |         |
| 1153   | Reference code qualifier | an..3  | <b>M</b> | ALO = <b>Receiving advice number</b>  | ALO     |
| 1154   | Reference identifier     | an..70 | <b>R</b> | BT:Receiving advice reference (BT-15)<br>DESC:An identifier of a referenced receiving advice. | 3544    |
| Segment Notes:   |                          |        |          |   |         |

## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

Segment number: 22

| <b>SG1</b> - C 1 - RFF<br><b>RFF</b> - M 1 - Reference |                          |        |          |   |         |
|--|--------------------------|--------|----------|---|---------|
| Function:<br>To specify a reference.                   |                          |        |          |   |         |
| EDIFACT  |                          |        | EAN      |   |         |
| Tag  | Name                     | Format | St       | Usage   | Example |
| C506   | REFERENCE                |        | <b>M</b> |   |         |
| 1153   | Reference code qualifier | an..3  | <b>M</b> | AAK = <b>Despatch advice number</b>   | AAK     |
| 1154   | Reference identifier     | an..70 | <b>R</b> | BT:Despatch advice reference (BT-16)<br>DESC:An identifier of a referenced despatch advice. | 5433    |
| Segment Notes:   |                          |        |          |   |         |



## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

Segment number: 23

| <b>SG1</b> - C            1 - RFF<br><b>RFF</b> - M            1 - Reference |                          |        |          |   |         |
|--|--------------------------|--------|----------|---|---------|
| Function:<br>To specify a reference.   |                          |        |          |   |         |
| EDIFACT  |                          |        | EAN      |   |         |
| Tag  | Name                     | Format | St       | Usage   | Example |
| C506   | REFERENCE                |        | <b>M</b> |   |         |
| 1153   | Reference code qualifier | an..3  | <b>M</b> | GC = <b>Government contract number</b>  | GC      |
| 1154   | Reference identifier     | an..70 | <b>R</b> | BT:Tender or lot reference (BT-17)<br>DESC:The identification of the call for tender or lot the invoice relates to. | Lot567  |
| Segment Notes:   |                          |        |          |   |         |

## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

Segment number: 24

| <b>SG1</b> - C 1 - RFF<br><b>RFF</b> - M 1 - Reference |                          |        |          |  |         |
|--|--------------------------|--------|----------|--|---------|
| Function:<br>To specify a reference.                   |                          |        |          |  |         |
| EDIFACT  |                          |        | EAN      |  |         |
| Tag  | Name                     | Format | St       | Usage  | Example |
| C506   | REFERENCE                |        | <b>M</b> |  |         |
| 1153   | Reference code qualifier | an..3  | <b>M</b> | ATS = <b>External object reference</b><br>BT:Scheme identifier(BT-18-1)<br>DESC:The identification scheme identifier of the Invoiced object identifier.<br>Use UN code list 1153; Use ATS as default value | ATS     |
| 1154   | Reference identifier     | an..70 | <b>R</b> | BT:Invoiced object identifier (BT-18)<br>DESC:The identification of the call for tender or lot the invoice relates to.   | OBJ999  |
| Segment Notes:   |                          |        |          |  |         |

## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

Segment number: 25

| <b>SG1</b> - C 99999 - RFF-DTM       |                          |        |          |   |         |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------|----------|---|---------|
| <b>RFF</b> - M 1 - Reference         |                          |        |          |   |         |
| Function:<br>To specify a reference. |                          |        |          |   |         |
| EDIFACT                              |                          |        | EAN      |   |         |
| Tag                                  | Name                     | Format | St       | Usage   | Example |
| C506                                 | REFERENCE                |        | <b>M</b> |   |         |
| 1153                                 | Reference code qualifier | an..3  | <b>M</b> | OI = <b>Previous invoice number</b>   | OI      |
| 1154                                 | Reference identifier     | an..70 | <b>R</b> | BT:Preceding Invoice number (BT-25)<br>DESC:The identification of an Invoice that was previously sent by the Seller.. | TOSL109 |
| Segment Notes:                       |                          |        |          |   |         |

## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

Segment number: 26

| <b>SG1</b> - C 99999 - RFF-DTM                        |  |        |          |  |            |
|---|--|--------|----------|--|------------|
| <b>DTM</b> - C 1 - Date/time/period                   |  |        |          |  |            |
| Function:<br>To specify date, and/or time, or period. |  |        |          |  |            |
| EDIFACT   |  |        | EAN      |  |            |
| Tag   | Name   | Format | St       | Usage  | Example    |
| C507  | DATE/TIME/PERIOD                               |        | <b>M</b> |  |            |
| 2005  | Date or time or period function code qualifier | an..3  | <b>M</b> | 384 = <b>Previous invoice date</b>   | 384        |
| 2380  | Date or time or period value                   | an..35 | <b>R</b> | BT:Preceding Invoice issue date(BT-26)<br>DESC:The date when the Preceding Invoice was issued. | 2013-03-10 |
| Segment Notes:  |  |        |          |  |            |

## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

Segment number: 27

| <b>SG1</b> - C            1 - RFF<br><b>RFF</b> - M            1 - Reference |                          |        |          |   |         |
|--|--------------------------|--------|----------|---|---------|
| Function:<br>To specify a reference.   |                          |        |          |   |         |
| EDIFACT  |                          |        | EAN      |   |         |
| Tag  | Name                     | Format | St       | Usage   | Example |
| C506   | REFERENCE                |        | <b>M</b> |   |         |
| 1153   | Reference code qualifier | an..3  | <b>M</b> | PQ = <b>Payment reference</b>   | PQ      |
| 1154   | Reference identifier     | an..70 | <b>R</b> | BT:Remittance information (BT-83)<br>(Structured remittance information)<br>DESC:A textual value used to establish<br>a link between the payment and the<br>Invoice, issued by the Seller<br>(structured).. | Payref1 |
| Segment Notes:   |                          |        |          |   |         |

## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

Segment number: 28

| <b>SG2</b> - R 1 - NAD-FII-SG3-SG5<br><b>NAD</b> - M 1 - Name and address   |   |        |          |   |                          |
|---|---|--------|----------|---|--------------------------|
| Function:<br>To specify the name/address and their related function, either by C082 only and/or unstructured by C058 or structured by C080 thru 3207. |   |        |          |   |                          |
| EDIFACT   |   |        | EAN      |   |                          |
| Tag   | Name  | Format | St       | Usage   | Example                  |
| 3035  | Party function code qualifier                   | an..3  | <b>M</b> | BY = <b>Buyer</b><br>BT:BUYER (BG-7)<br>DESC:A group of business terms providing information about the Buyer.   | BY                       |
| C082  | PARTY IDENTIFICATION DETAILS                    |        | <b>C</b> |   |                          |
| 3039  | Party identifier                                | an..35 | <b>M</b> | BT:Buyer identifier(BT-46)<br>DESC:An identifier of the Buyer..   | 579000043<br>6057        |
| 1131  | Code list identification code                   | an..17 | <b>C</b> | BT:Buyer identifier identification scheme identifier(BT-46-1)<br>DESC:The identification scheme identifier of the Buyer identifier. Use ISO 6523 ICD list; e.g. 0088 = Global Location Number (GLN); 0060 = Data Universal Numbering System (D-U-N-S) | 0088                     |
| C058  | NAME AND ADDRESS                                |        | <b>N</b> |   |                          |
| 3124  | Name and address description                    | an..35 | <b>N</b> | Not used  |                          |
| C080  | PARTY NAME                                      |        | <b>R</b> |   |                          |
| 3036  | Party name                                      | an..70 | <b>M</b> | BT:Buyer name(BT-44)<br>DESC:The full name of the Buyer.  | BuyerComp<br>any ltd     |
| 3036  | Party name                                      | an..70 | <b>C</b> | BT:Buyer trading name(BT-45)<br>DESC:A name by which the Buyer is known, other than Buyer name (also known as Business name).   | Buyco                    |
| C059  | STREET  |        | <b>C</b> |   |                          |
| 3042  | Street and number or post office box identifier | an..35 | <b>M</b> | BT:Buyer address line 1(BT-50)<br>DESC:The main address line in an address.   | Anystreet,<br>Building 1 |
| 3042  | Street and number or post office box identifier | an..35 | <b>C</b> | BT:Buyer address line 2(BT-51)<br>DESC:An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.   | 5th floor                |
| 3042  | Street and number or post office box identifier | an..35 | <b>C</b> | BT:Buyer address line 3(BT-163)<br>DESC:An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.  | 5th door                 |
| 3164  | City name                                       | an..35 | <b>C</b> | BT:Buyer city(BT-52)<br>DESC:The common name of the city, town or village, where the Buyer's address is located.  | Anytown                  |

## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

Segment number: 28

| EDIFACT  |                                   |        | EAN      |   |         |
|--|-----------------------------------|--------|----------|---|---------|
| Tag  | Name                              | Format | St       | Usage   | Example |
| C819   | COUNTRY SUB-ENTITY DETAILS        |        | <b>C</b> |   |         |
| 3229   | Country sub-entity name code      | an..9  | <b>N</b> | Not used  |         |
| 1131   | Code list identification code     | an..17 | <b>N</b> | Not used  |         |
| 3055   | Code list responsible agency code | an..3  | <b>N</b> | Not used  |         |
| 3228   | Country sub-entity name           | an..70 | <b>R</b> | BT:Buyer country subdivision(BT-54)<br>DESC:The subdivision of a country.   | Jutland |
| 3251   | Postal identification code        | an..17 | <b>C</b> | BT:Buyer post code(BT-53)<br>DESC:The identifier for an addressable group of properties according to the relevant postal service. | 101     |
| 3207   | Country name code                 | an..3  | <b>R</b> | BT:Buyer country code(BT-55)<br>DESC:A code that identifies the country.  | DK      |
| Segment Notes:<br><br>BT:BUYER POSTAL ADDRESS (BG-8)<br>DESC:A group of business terms providing information about the postal address for the Buyer. |                                   |        |          |   |         |

## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

Segment number: 29

| <b>SG2</b> - R 1 - NAD-FII-SG3-SG5<br><b>FII</b> - C 1 - Financial institution information |                               |        |          |   |                             |
|--|-------------------------------|--------|----------|---|-----------------------------|
| Function:<br>To identify an account and a related financial institution.                   |                               |        |          |   |                             |
| EDIFACT  |                               |        | EAN      |   |                             |
| Tag  | Name                          | Format | St       | Usage   | Example                     |
| 3035   | Party function code qualifier | an..3  | <b>M</b> | PB = <b>Paying financial institution</b><br>BT:PAYMENT CARD<br>INFORMATION(BG-18)<br>DESC:A group of business terms<br>providing information about card used<br>for payment contemporaneous with<br>invoice issuance. | PB                          |
| C078   | ACCOUNT HOLDER IDENTIFICATION |        | <b>R</b> |   |                             |
| 3194   | Account holder identifier     | an..35 | <b>R</b> | BT:Payment card primary account<br>number(BT-87)<br>DESC:The Primary Account Number<br>(PAN) of the card used for payment   | 510510?*?<br>?*?*?*510<br>0 |
| 3192   | Account holder name           | an..35 | <b>C</b> | BT:Payment card holder name(BT-88)<br>DESC:The name of the payment card<br>holder.  | John hansen                 |
| Segment Notes:   |                               |        |          |   |                             |



## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

Segment number: 30

| <b>SG2</b> - R 1 - NAD-FII-SG3-SG5<br><b>FII</b> - C 1 - Financial institution information |                               |        |          |  |                        |
|--|-------------------------------|--------|----------|--|------------------------|
| Function:<br>To identify an account and a related financial institution.                   |                               |        |          |  |                        |
| EDIFACT  |                               |        | EAN      |  |                        |
| Tag  | Name                          | Format | St       | Usage  | Example                |
| 3035   | Party function code qualifier | an..3  | <b>M</b> | BI = <b>Buyer's financial institution</b><br>BT:DIRECT DEBIT(BG-19)<br>DESC:A group of business terms to specify a direct debit. | BI                     |
| C078   | ACCOUNT HOLDER IDENTIFICATION |        | <b>R</b> |  |                        |
| 3194   | Account holder identifier     | an..35 | <b>R</b> | BT:Debited account identifier(BT-91)<br>DESC:The account to be debited by the direct debit.                                      | DK1212341<br>234123412 |
| Segment Notes:   |                               |        |          |  |                        |

## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

Segment number: 31

| <b>SG2</b> - R 1 - NAD-FII-SG3-SG5<br><b>FII</b> - C 1 - Financial institution information |                               |        |          |   |                        |
|--|-------------------------------|--------|----------|---|------------------------|
| Function:<br>To identify an account and a related financial institution.                   |                               |        |          |   |                        |
| EDIFACT  |                               |        | EAN      |   |                        |
| Tag  | Name                          | Format | St       | Usage   | Example                |
| 3035   | Party function code qualifier | an..3  | <b>M</b> | BB = <b>Buyer bank identification</b><br>BT:RECEIVING BANK ACCOUNT(NBG-01)<br>DESC:A group of business terms to specify a receiving bank account. | BB                     |
| C078   | ACCOUNT HOLDER IDENTIFICATION |        | <b>R</b> |   |                        |
| 3194   | Account holder identifier     | an..35 | <b>R</b> | BT:Receiving bank account identifier-IBAN (NBT-010)<br>DESC:A unique identifier of the financial receiving account.                               | DK1212341<br>234123412 |
| 3192   | Account holder name           | an..35 | <b>C</b> | BT:Receiving bank account holder name(NBT-011)<br>DESC:The name of the bank receiving account holder.   | BuyerComp<br>any ltd   |
| C088   | INSTITUTION IDENTIFICATION    |        | <b>R</b> |   |                        |
| 3433   | Institution name code         | an..11 | <b>R</b> | BT:Receiving bank identifier-BIC(NBT-012)<br>DESC:An identifier for the receiving bank.   | DNBANOKK               |
| Segment Notes:   |                               |        |          |   |                        |

## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

Segment number: 32

g

|            |     |                     |
|------------|-----|---------------------|
| <b>SG2</b> | - R | 1 - NAD-FII-SG3-SG5 |
| <b>SG3</b> | - C | 1 - RFF             |
| <b>RFF</b> | - M | 1 - Reference       |

Function:  
To specify a reference.

| EDIFACT |                          |        | EAN      |  |         |
|---------|--------------------------|--------|----------|--|---------|
| Tag     | Name                     | Format | St       | Usage  | Example |
| C506    | REFERENCE                |        | <b>M</b> |  |         |
| 1153    | Reference code qualifier | an..3  | <b>M</b> | CR = <b>Customer reference number</b>  | CR      |
| 1154    | Reference identifier     | an..70 | <b>R</b> | BT:Buyer reference (BT-10)<br>DESC:An identifier assigned by the Buyer used for internal routing purposes. | qwerty  |

Segment Notes:

## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

Segment number: 33

| <b>SG2</b>                           | - R                      | 1 - NAD-FII-SG3-SG5 |          |   |         |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|----------|---|---------|
| <b>SG3</b>                           | - C                      | 1 - RFF             |          |   |         |
| <b>RFF</b>                           | - M                      | 1 - Reference       |          |   |         |
| Function:<br>To specify a reference. |                          |                     |          |   |         |
| EDIFACT                              |                          |                     | EAN      |   |         |
| Tag                                  | Name                     | Format              | St       | Usage   | Example |
| C506                                 | REFERENCE                |                     | <b>M</b> |   |         |
| 1153                                 | Reference code qualifier | an..3               | <b>M</b> | AOU = <b>Cost account</b>   | AOU     |
| 1154                                 | Reference identifier     | an..70              | <b>R</b> | BT:Buyer accounting reference (BT-19)<br>DESC:A textual value that specifies where to book the relevant data into the Buyer's financial accounts. | 67543   |
| Segment Notes:                       |                          |                     |          |   |         |

## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

Segment number: 34

| <b>SG2</b>                           | - R                      | 1 - NAD-FII-SG3-SG5 |          |  |            |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|----------|--|------------|
| <b>SG3</b>                           | - C                      | 1 - RFF             |          |  |            |
| <b>RFF</b>                           | - M                      | 1 - Reference       |          |  |            |
| Function:<br>To specify a reference. |                          |                     |          |  |            |
| EDIFACT                              |                          |                     | EAN      |  |            |
| Tag                                  | Name                     | Format              | St       | Usage  | Example    |
| C506                                 | REFERENCE                |                     | <b>M</b> |  |            |
| 1153                                 | Reference code qualifier | an..3               | <b>M</b> | GN = <b>Government reference number</b><br>BT:Buyer legal registration identifier identification scheme identifier (BT-47-1).<br>DESC:The identification scheme identifier of the Buyer legal registration identifier. | GN         |
| 1154                                 | Reference identifier     | an..70              | <b>R</b> | BT:Buyer legal registration identifier (BT-47)<br>DESC:An identifier issued by an official registrar that identifies the Buyer as a legal entity or person.  | DK16356607 |
| Segment Notes:                       |                          |                     |          |  |            |

## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

Segment number: 35

| <b>SG2</b>                           | - R                      | 1 - NAD-FII-SG3-SG5 |          |   |                |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|----------|---|----------------|
| <b>SG3</b>                           | - C                      | 1 - RFF             |          |   |                |
| <b>RFF</b>                           | - M                      | 1 - Reference       |          |   |                |
| Function:<br>To specify a reference. |                          |                     |          |   |                |
|                                      |                          |                     |          |   |                |
| EDIFACT                              |                          |                     | EAN      |   |                |
| Tag                                  | Name                     | Format              | St       | Usage   | Example        |
| C506                                 | REFERENCE                |                     | <b>M</b> |   |                |
| 1153                                 | Reference code qualifier | an..3               | <b>M</b> | VA = <b>VAT registration number</b>   | VA             |
| 1154                                 | Reference identifier     | an..70              | <b>R</b> | BT:Buyer VAT identifier (BT-48)<br>DESC:The Buyer's VAT identifier (also known as Buyer VAT identification number). | DK1635660<br>7 |
| Segment Notes:                       |                          |                     |          |   |                |

## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

Segment number: 36

g

| <b>SG2</b>                           | - R                      | 1 - NAD-FII-SG3-SG5 |          |  |                |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|----------|--|----------------|
| <b>SG3</b>                           | - R                      | 1 - RFF             |          |  |                |
| <b>RFF</b>                           | - M                      | 1 - Reference       |          |  |                |
| Function:<br>To specify a reference. |                          |                     |          |  |                |
| EDIFACT                              |                          |                     | EAN      |  |                |
| Tag                                  | Name                     | Format              | St       | Usage  | Example        |
| C506                                 | REFERENCE                |                     | <b>M</b> |  |                |
| 1153                                 | Reference code qualifier | an..3               | <b>M</b> | AHP = <b>Tax registration number</b>   | AHP            |
| 1154                                 | Reference identifier     | an..70              | <b>R</b> | BT:Buyer tax registration number (NBT-013)<br>DESC:The local identification of the Buyer for tax purposes. | DK1635660<br>7 |
| Segment Notes:                       |                          |                     |          |  |                |

## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

Segment number: 37

g

|            |     |                     |
|------------|-----|---------------------|
| <b>SG2</b> | - R | 1 - NAD-FII-SG3-SG5 |
| <b>SG3</b> | - C | 1 - RFF             |
| <b>RFF</b> | - M | 1 - Reference       |

Function:  
To specify a reference.

| EDIFACT |                          |        | EAN      |   |         |
|---------|--------------------------|--------|----------|---|---------|
| Tag     | Name                     | Format | St       | Usage   | Example |
| C506    | REFERENCE                |        | <b>M</b> |   |         |
| 1153    | Reference code qualifier | an..3  | <b>M</b> | AVS = <b>Mandate Reference</b><br>BT:DIRECT DEBIT(BG-19)<br>DESC:A group of business terms to specify a direct debit.             | AVS     |
| 1154    | Reference identifier     | an..70 | <b>R</b> | BT:Mandate reference identifier (BT-89)<br>DESC:Unique identifier assigned by the Payee for referencing the direct debit mandate. | 123456  |

Segment Notes:



## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

Segment number: 38

| <b>SG2</b>                           | - R                      | 1 - NAD-FII-SG3-SG5 |          |   |         |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|----------|---|---------|
| <b>SG3</b>                           | - C                      | 1 - RFF             |          |   |         |
| <b>RFF</b>                           | - M                      | 1 - Reference       |          |   |         |
| Function:<br>To specify a reference. |                          |                     |          |   |         |
| EDIFACT                              |                          |                     | EAN      |   |         |
| Tag                                  | Name                     | Format              | St       | Usage   | Example |
| C506                                 | REFERENCE                |                     | <b>M</b> |   |         |
| 1153                                 | Reference code qualifier | an..3               | <b>M</b> | AII = Bank's common transaction reference number<br>BT:DIRECT DEBIT(BG-19)<br>DESC:A group of business terms to specify a direct debit.               | AII     |
| 1154                                 | Reference identifier     | an..70              | <b>R</b> | BT:Bank assigned creditor identifier (BT-90)<br>DESC:Unique banking reference identifier of the Payee or Seller assigned by the Payee or Seller bank. | DK5678  |
| Segment Notes:                       |                          |                     |          |   |         |

## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

Segment number: 39

|   |                       |                         |    |                          |         |
|---|-----------------------|-------------------------|----|--------------------------|---------|
| <b>SG2</b>  | - R                   | 1 - NAD-FII-SG3-SG5     |    |                          |         |
| <b>SG5</b>  | - C                   | 1 - CTA-COM             |    |                          |         |
| <b>CTA</b>  | - M                   | 1 - Contact information |    |                          |         |
| Function:<br>To identify a person or a department to whom communication should be directed. |                       |                         |    |                          |         |
| EDIFACT   |                       | EAN                     |    |                          |         |
| Tag   | Name                  | Format                  | St | Usage                    | Example |
| 3139  | Contact function code | an..3                   | R  | IC = Information contact | IC      |
| Segment Notes:  |                       |                         |    |                          |         |

## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

Segment number: 40

g

|  |     |                           |
|--|-----|---------------------------|
| <b>SG2</b>   | - R | 1 - NAD-FII-SG3-SG5       |
| <b>SG5</b>   | - C | 1 - CTA-COM               |
| <b>COM</b>   | - C | 1 - Communication contact |
| Function:  |     |                           |
| To identify a communication number of a department or a person to whom communication should be directed. |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |
|  |     |                           |

## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

Segment number: 41

g

|            |     |                         |
|------------|-----|-------------------------|
| <b>SG2</b> | - R | 1 - NAD-FII-SG3-SG5     |
| <b>SG5</b> | - C | 1 - CTA-COM             |
| <b>CTA</b> | - M | 1 - Contact information |

Function:

To identify a person or a department to whom communication should be directed.

| EDIFACT |                                     |        | EAN      |  |                |
|---------|-------------------------------------|--------|----------|--|----------------|
| Tag     | Name                                | Format | St       | Usage  | Example        |
| 3139    | Contact function code               | an..3  | <b>R</b> | PD = <b>Purchasing contact</b><br>BT:BUYER CONTACT(BG-9)<br>DESC:A group of business terms<br>providing contact information relevant<br>for the Buyer. | PD             |
| C056    | DEPARTMENT OR EMPLOYEE<br>DETAILS   |        | <b>C</b> |  |                |
| 3413    | Department or employee name<br>code | an..17 | <b>R</b> | BT:Buyer contact point(BT-56)<br>DESC:A contact point for a legal entity<br>or person.   | John<br>Hansen |

Segment Notes:

## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

Segment number: 42

g

|            |     |                           |
|------------|-----|---------------------------|
| <b>SG2</b> | - R | 1 - NAD-FII-SG3-SG5       |
| <b>SG5</b> | - C | 1 - CTA-COM               |
| <b>COM</b> | - C | 1 - Communication contact |

Function:

To identify a communication number of a department or a person to whom communication should be directed.

| EDIFACT |                                      |         | EAN      |  |                       |
|---------|--------------------------------------|---------|----------|--|-----------------------|
| Tag     | Name                                 | Format  | St       | Usage  | Example               |
| C076    | COMMUNICATION CONTACT                |         | <b>M</b> |  |                       |
| 3148    | Communication address identifier     | an..512 | <b>M</b> | BT:Buyer contact email address(BT-58)<br>DESC:An e-mail address for the contact point. | info@buyer company.dk |
| 3155    | Communication address code qualifier | an..3   | <b>M</b> | EM = <b>Electronic mail</b>  | EM                    |

Segment Notes:

## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

Segment number: 43

|  |                                      |                           |     |  |            |
|--|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----|--|------------|
| <b>SG2</b>   | - R                                  | 1 - NAD-FII-SG3-SG5       |     |  |            |
| <b>SG5</b>   | - C                                  | 1 - CTA-COM               |     |  |            |
| <b>COM</b>   | - C                                  | 1 - Communication contact |     |  |            |
| Function:  |                                      |                           |     |  |            |
| To identify a communication number of a department or a person to whom communication should be directed. |                                      |                           |     |  |            |
| EDIFACT  |                                      |                           | EAN |  |            |
| Tag  | Name                                 | Format                    | St  | Usage  | Example    |
| C076   | COMMUNICATION CONTACT                |                           | M   |  |            |
| 3148   | Communication address identifier     | an..512                   | M   | BT:Buyer contact telephone number. (BT-57)<br>DESC:A phone number for the contact point. | 4598989898 |
| 3155   | Communication address code qualifier | an..3                     | M   | TE = Telephone   | TE         |
| Segment Notes:   |                                      |                           |     |  |            |

## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

Segment number: 44

| <b>SG2</b> - R 1 - NAD-FII-SG3-SG5<br><b>NAD</b> - M 1 - Name and address   |   |        |          |  |                   |
|---|---|--------|----------|--|-------------------|
| Function:<br>To specify the name/address and their related function, either by C082 only and/or unstructured by C058 or structured by C080 thru 3207. |   |        |          |  |                   |
| EDIFACT   |   |        | EAN      |  |                   |
| Tag   | Name  | Format | St       | Usage  | Example           |
| 3035  | Party function code qualifier                   | an..3  | <b>M</b> | SE = <b>Seller</b><br>BT:SELLER (BG-5)<br>DESC:A group of business terms providing information about the Seller.   | SE                |
| C082  | PARTY IDENTIFICATION DETAILS                    |        | <b>C</b> |  |                   |
| 3039  | Party identifier                                | an..35 | <b>M</b> | BT:Seller identifier(BT-29)<br>DESC:An identification of the Seller.   | 579000043<br>4101 |
| 1131  | Code list identification code                   | an..17 | <b>C</b> | BT:Seller identifier identification scheme identifier(BT-29-1)<br>DESC:The identification scheme identifier of the Seller identifier.<br>Use ISO 6523 ICD list; e.g. 0088 = Global Location Number (GLN); 0060 = Data Universal Numbering System (D-U-N-S) | 0088              |
| C058  | NAME AND ADDRESS                                |        | <b>N</b> |  |                   |
| 3124  | Name and address description                    | an..35 | <b>N</b> | Not used   |                   |
| C080  | PARTY NAME                                      |        | <b>R</b> |  |                   |
| 3036  | Party name                                      | an..70 | <b>M</b> | BT:Seller name(BT-27)<br>DESC:The full formal name by which the Seller is registered in the national registry of legal entities or as a Taxable person or otherwise trades as a person or persons.   | SellerComp<br>any |
| 3036  | Party name                                      | an..70 | <b>C</b> | BT:Seller trading name(BT-28)<br>DESC:A name by which the Seller is known, other than Seller name (also known as Business name).   | SelCo             |
| C059  | STREET  |        | <b>C</b> |  |                   |
| 3042  | Street and number or post office box identifier | an..35 | <b>M</b> | BT:Seller address line 1(BT-35)<br>DESC:The main address line in an address.   | Hoofdstraat<br>4  |
| 3042  | Street and number or post office box identifier | an..35 | <b>C</b> | BT:Seller address line 2(BT-36)<br>DESC:An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.   | Om de hoek        |
| 3042  | Street and number or post office box identifier | an..35 | <b>C</b> | BT:Seller address line 3(BT-162)<br>DESC:An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.  | Om de hoek<br>2   |

## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

Segment number: 44

| EDIFACT  |                                   |        | EAN      |  |            |
|--|-----------------------------------|--------|----------|--|------------|
| Tag  | Name                              | Format | St       | Usage  | Example    |
| 3164   | City name                         | an..35 | <b>C</b> | BT: Seller city(BT-37)<br>DESC: The common name of the city, town or village, where the Seller address is located.                   | Grootstad  |
| C819   | COUNTRY SUB-ENTITY DETAILS        |        | <b>C</b> |  |            |
| 3229   | Country sub-entity name code      | an..9  | <b>N</b> | Not used   |            |
| 1131   | Code list identification code     | an..17 | <b>N</b> | Not used   |            |
| 3055   | Code list responsible agency code | an..3  | <b>N</b> | Not used   |            |
| 3228   | Country sub-entity name           | an..70 | <b>R</b> | BT: Seller country subdivision(BT-39)<br>DESC: The subdivision of a country.   | Overijssel |
| 3251   | Postal identification code        | an..17 | <b>C</b> | BT: Seller post code(BT-38)<br>DESC: The identifier for an addressable group of properties according to the relevant postal service. | 54321      |
| 3207   | Country name code                 | an..3  | <b>R</b> | BT: Seller country code(BT-40)<br>DESC: A code that identifies the country.  | NL         |
| Segment Notes:<br><br>BT: SELLER POSTAL ADDRESS (BG-5)<br>DESC: A group of business terms providing information about the address of the Seller. |                                   |        |          |  |            |



## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

Segment number: 45

| <b>SG2</b> - R 1 - NAD-FII-SG3-SG5<br><b>FII</b> - C 1 - Financial institution information                             |                               |        |          |  |                        |
|--|-------------------------------|--------|----------|--|------------------------|
| Function:<br>To identify an account and a related financial institution.   |                               |        |          |  |                        |
| EDIFACT  |                               |        | EAN      |  |                        |
| Tag  | Name                          | Format | St       | Usage  | Example                |
| 3035   | Party function code qualifier | an..3  | <b>M</b> | RB = <b>Receiving financial institution</b>  | RB                     |
| C078   | ACCOUNT HOLDER IDENTIFICATION |        | <b>R</b> |  |                        |
| 3194   | Account holder identifier     | an..35 | <b>R</b> | BT:Payment account identifier(BT-84)<br>DESC:A unique identifier of the financial payment account, at a payment service provider, to which payment should be made. | DK1212341<br>234123412 |
| 3192   | Account holder name           | an..35 | <b>C</b> | BT:Payment account name(BT-85)<br>DESC:The name of the payment account, at a payment service provider, to which payment should be made.                            | SellerComp<br>any      |
| C088   | INSTITUTION IDENTIFICATION    |        | <b>C</b> |  |                        |
| 3433   | Institution name code         | an..11 | <b>R</b> | BT:Payment service provider identifier(BT-86)<br>DESC:An identifier for the payment service provider where a payment account is located.                           | DNBANOKK               |
| Segment Notes:<br><br>BT:CREDIT TRANSFER(BG-17)<br>DESC:A group of business terms to specify credit transfer payments. |                               |        |          |  |                        |

## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

Segment number: 46

| <b>SG2</b> - R 1 - NAD-FII-SG3-SG5<br><b>SG3</b> - C 1 - RFF<br><b>RFF</b> - M 1 - Reference |                          |        |          |  |            |
|--|--------------------------|--------|----------|--|------------|
| Function:<br>To specify a reference.   |                          |        |          |  |            |
| EDIFACT  |                          |        | EAN      |  |            |
| Tag  | Name                     | Format | St       | Usage  | Example    |
| C506   | REFERENCE                |        | <b>M</b> |  |            |
| 1153   | Reference code qualifier | an..3  | <b>M</b> | GN = <b>Government reference number</b><br>BT: Seller legal registration identifier identification scheme identifier (BT-30-1).<br>DESC: The identification scheme identifier of the Seller legal registration identifier. | GN         |
| 1154   | Reference identifier     | an..70 | <b>R</b> | BT: Seller legal registration identifier (BT-30)<br>DESC: An identifier issued by an official registrar that identifies the Seller as a legal entity or person.  | NL16356706 |
| Segment Notes:   |                          |        |          |  |            |

## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

Segment number: 47

g

|            |     |                     |
|------------|-----|---------------------|
| <b>SG2</b> | - R | 1 - NAD-FII-SG3-SG5 |
| <b>SG3</b> | - C | 1 - RFF             |
| <b>RFF</b> | - M | 1 - Reference       |

Function:  
To specify a reference.

| EDIFACT |                          |        | EAN      |  |                |
|---------|--------------------------|--------|----------|--|----------------|
| Tag     | Name                     | Format | St       | Usage  | Example        |
| C506    | REFERENCE                |        | <b>M</b> |  |                |
| 1153    | Reference code qualifier | an..3  | <b>M</b> | VA = <b>VAT registration number</b>  | VA             |
| 1154    | Reference identifier     | an..70 | <b>R</b> | BT: Seller VAT identifier (BT-31)<br>DESC: The Seller's VAT identifier (also known as Seller VAT identification number). | NL1635670<br>6 |

Segment Notes:

## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

Segment number: 48

g

| <b>SG2</b>              | - R                      | 1 - NAD-FII-SG3-SG5 |          |  |                |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|----------|--|----------------|
| <b>SG3</b>              | - R                      | 1 - RFF             |          |  |                |
| <b>RFF</b>              | - M                      | 1 - Reference       |          |  |                |
| Function:               |                          |                     |          |  |                |
| To specify a reference. |                          |                     |          |  |                |
|                         |                          |                     |          |  |                |
| EDIFACT                 |                          |                     | EAN      |  |                |
| Tag                     | Name                     | Format              | St       | Usage  | Example        |
| C506                    | REFERENCE                |                     | <b>M</b> |  |                |
| 1153                    | Reference code qualifier | an..3               | <b>M</b> | AHP = <b>Tax registration number</b>   | AHP            |
| 1154                    | Reference identifier     | an..70              | <b>R</b> | BT: Seller tax registration identifier (BT-32)<br>DESC: The local identification (defined by the Seller's address) of the Seller for tax purposes or a reference that enables the Seller to state his registered tax status. | NL1635670<br>6 |
| Segment Notes:          |                          |                     |          |  |                |

## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

Segment number: 49

| <b>SG2</b> - R            1 - NAD-FII-SG3-SG5<br><b>SG5</b> - C            1 - CTA-COM<br><b>CTA</b> - M            1 - Contact information |                       |        |          |                                 |         |
|---|-----------------------|--------|----------|---------------------------------|---------|
| Function:<br>To identify a person or a department to whom communication should be directed.   |                       |        |          |                                 |         |
| EDIFACT   |                       |        | EAN      |                                 |         |
| Tag   | Name                  | Format | St       | Usage                           | Example |
| 3139  | Contact function code | an..3  | <b>R</b> | IC = <b>Information contact</b> | IC      |
| Segment Notes:  |                       |        |          |                                 |         |

## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

Segment number: 50

g

|            |     |                           |
|------------|-----|---------------------------|
| <b>SG2</b> | - R | 1 - NAD-FII-SG3-SG5       |
| <b>SG5</b> | - C | 1 - CTA-COM               |
| <b>COM</b> | - C | 5 - Communication contact |

Function:

To identify a communication number of a department or a person to whom communication should be directed.

| EDIFACT |                                      |         | EAN      |   |               |
|---------|--------------------------------------|---------|----------|---|---------------|
| Tag     | Name                                 | Format  | St       | Usage   | Example       |
| C076    | COMMUNICATION CONTACT                |         | <b>M</b> |   |               |
| 3148    | Communication address identifier     | an..512 | <b>M</b> | BT: Seller electronic address (BT-34)<br>DESC: Identifies the Seller's electronic address to which a business document may be delivered.  | info@selco.nl |
| 3155    | Communication address code qualifier | an..3   | <b>M</b> | EM = <b>Electronic mail</b><br>BT: Seller electronic address identification scheme identifier (BT-34-1)<br>DESC: The identification scheme identifier of the Seller electronic address<br>Use EM (= Email) as default; look at code list mapping for other values | EM            |

Segment Notes:

## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

Segment number: 51

| <b>SG2</b>  | - R                              | 1 - NAD-FII-SG3-SG5     |          |  |               |
|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------|----------|--|---------------|
| <b>SG5</b>  | - C                              | 1 - CTA-COM             |          |  |               |
| <b>CTA</b>  | - M                              | 1 - Contact information |          |  |               |
| Function:<br>To identify a person or a department to whom communication should be directed. |                                  |                         |          |  |               |
| EDIFACT   |                                  |                         | EAN      |  |               |
| Tag   | Name                             | Format                  | St       | Usage  | Example       |
| 3139  | Contact function code            | an..3                   | <b>R</b> | SU = <b>Supplier contact</b><br>BT:SELLER CONTACT (BG-6)<br>DESC:A group of business terms providing contact information about the Seller. | SU            |
| C056  | DEPARTMENT OR EMPLOYEE DETAILS   |                         | <b>C</b> |  |               |
| 3413  | Department or employee name code | an..17                  | <b>C</b> |  |               |
| 3412  | Department or employee name      | an..256                 | <b>R</b> | BT:Seller contact point(BT-41)<br>DESC:A contact point for a legal entity or person.   | Anthon Larsen |
| Segment Notes:  |                                  |                         |          |  |               |

## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

Segment number: 52

g

|            |     |                           |
|------------|-----|---------------------------|
| <b>SG2</b> | - R | 1 - NAD-FII-SG3-SG5       |
| <b>SG5</b> | - C | 1 - CTA-COM               |
| <b>COM</b> | - C | 1 - Communication contact |

Function:

To identify a communication number of a department or a person to whom communication should be directed.

| EDIFACT |                                      |         | EAN      |   |            |
|---------|--------------------------------------|---------|----------|---|------------|
| Tag     | Name                                 | Format  | St       | Usage   | Example    |
| C076    | COMMUNICATION CONTACT                |         | <b>M</b> |   |            |
| 3148    | Communication address identifier     | an..512 | <b>M</b> | BT: Seller contact telephone number(BT-42)<br>DESC: A phone number for the contact point. | 3198989898 |
| 3155    | Communication address code qualifier | an..3   | <b>M</b> | TE = <b>Telephone</b>   | TE         |

Segment Notes:



## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

Segment number: 53

g

|            |     |                           |
|------------|-----|---------------------------|
| <b>SG2</b> | - R | 1 - NAD-FII-SG3-SG5       |
| <b>SG5</b> | - C | 1 - CTA-COM               |
| <b>COM</b> | - C | 1 - Communication contact |

Function:

To identify a communication number of a department or a person to whom communication should be directed.

| EDIFACT |                                      |         | EAN      |   |                 |
|---------|--------------------------------------|---------|----------|---|-----------------|
| Tag     | Name                                 | Format  | St       | Usage   | Example         |
| C076    | COMMUNICATION CONTACT                |         | <b>M</b> |   |                 |
| 3148    | Communication address identifier     | an..512 | <b>M</b> | BT: Seller contact email address(BT-43)<br>DESC: An e-mail address for the contact point. | anthon@selco.nl |
| 3155    | Communication address code qualifier | an..3   | <b>M</b> | EM = <b>Electronic mail</b>   | EM              |

Segment Notes:

## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

Segment number: 54

| <b>SG2</b> - C 1 - NAD-SG3<br><b>NAD</b> - M 1 - Name and address   |                               |        |          |   |              |
|---|-------------------------------|--------|----------|---|--------------|
| Function:<br>To specify the name/address and their related function, either by C082 only and/or unstructured by C058 or structured by C080 thru 3207. |                               |        |          |   |              |
| EDIFACT   |                               |        | EAN      |   |              |
| Tag   | Name                          | Format | St       | Usage   | Example      |
| 3035  | Party function code qualifier | an..3  | <b>M</b> | PE = <b>Payee</b><br>BT:PAYEE (BG-10)<br>DESC:A group of business terms providing information about the Payee, i.e. the role that receives the payment.   | PE           |
| C082  | PARTY IDENTIFICATION DETAILS  |        | <b>C</b> |   |              |
| 3039  | Party identifier              | an..35 | <b>M</b> | BT:Payee identifier(BT-60)<br>DESC:An identifier for the Payee.   | DK16356608   |
| 1131  | Code list identification code | an..17 | <b>C</b> | BT:Payee identifier identification scheme identifier(BT-60-1)<br>DESC:The identification scheme identifier of the Payee identifier. Use ISO 6523 ICD list; e.g. 0088 = Global Location Number (GLN); 0060 = Data Universal Numbering System (D-U-N-S) |              |
| C058  | NAME AND ADDRESS              |        | <b>N</b> |   |              |
| 3124  | Name and address description  | an..35 | <b>N</b> | Not used  |              |
| C080  | PARTY NAME                    |        | <b>R</b> |   |              |
| 3036  | Party name                    | an..70 | <b>M</b> | BT:Payee name(BT-59)<br>DESC:The name of the Payee.   | Dagober Duck |
| Segment Notes:<br><br>BT:SELLER POSTAL ADDRESS (BG-5)<br>DESC:A group of business terms providing information about the address of the Seller.        |                               |        |          |   |              |

## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

Segment number: 55

g

| <b>SG2</b>                           | - C                      | 1 - NAD-SG3   |          |  |              |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|----------|--|--------------|
| <b>SG3</b>                           | - C                      | 1 - RFF       |          |  |              |
| <b>RFF</b>                           | - M                      | 1 - Reference |          |  |              |
| Function:<br>To specify a reference. |                          |               |          |  |              |
| EDIFACT                              |                          |               | EAN      |  |              |
| Tag                                  | Name                     | Format        | St       | Usage  | Example      |
| C506                                 | REFERENCE                |               | <b>M</b> |  |              |
| 1153                                 | Reference code qualifier | an..3         | <b>M</b> | GN = <b>Government reference number</b><br>BT:Payee legal registration identifier identification scheme identifier (BT-61-1).<br>DESC:The identification scheme identifier of the Payee legal registration identifier. | GN           |
| 1154                                 | Reference identifier     | an..70        | <b>R</b> | BT:Payee legal registration identifier (BT-61)<br>DESC:An identifier issued by an official registrar that identifies the Payee as a legal entity or person.  | DK16356608?' |
| Segment Notes:                       |                          |               |          |  |              |

## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

Segment number: 56

| <b>SG2</b> - C 1 - NAD<br><b>NAD</b> - M 1 - Name and address   |   |        |          |  |                      |
|---|---|--------|----------|--|----------------------|
| Function:<br>To specify the name/address and their related function, either by C082 only and/or unstructured by C058 or structured by C080 thru 3207. |   |        |          |  |                      |
| EDIFACT   |   |        | EAN      |  |                      |
| Tag   | Name  | Format | St       | Usage  | Example              |
| 3035  | Party function code qualifier                   | an..3  | <b>M</b> | DP = <b>Delivery party</b><br>BT:DELIVERY INFORMATION (BG-13)<br>DESC:A group of business terms providing information about where and when the goods and services invoiced are delivered.  | DP                   |
| C082  | PARTY IDENTIFICATION DETAILS                    |        | <b>C</b> |  |                      |
| 3039  | Party identifier                                | an..35 | <b>M</b> | BT:Deliver to location identifier(BT-71)<br>DESC:An identifier for the location at which the goods and services are delivered.   | 579000436<br>068     |
| 1131  | Code list identification code                   | an..17 | <b>C</b> | BT:Deliver to location identifier identification scheme identifier (BT-71-1)<br>DESC:The identification scheme identifier of the Deliver to location identifier<br>Use ISO 6523 ICD list; e.g. 0088 = Global Location Number (GLN); 0060 = Data Universal Numbering System (D-U-N-S) | 0088                 |
| C058  | NAME AND ADDRESS                                |        | <b>N</b> |  |                      |
| 3124  | Name and address description                    | an..35 | <b>N</b> | Not used   |                      |
| C080  | PARTY NAME                                      |        | <b>C</b> |  |                      |
| 3036  | Party name                                      | an..70 | <b>M</b> | BT:Deliver to party name(BT-70)<br>DESC:The name of the party to which the goods and services are delivered.   | Logistic service ltd |
| C059  | STREET  |        | <b>C</b> |  |                      |
| 3042  | Street and number or post office box identifier | an..35 | <b>M</b> | BT:Deliver to address line 1(BT-75)<br>DESC:The main address line in an address.   | Delivery street      |
| 3042  | Street and number or post office box identifier | an..35 | <b>C</b> | BT:Deliver to address line 2(BT-76)<br>DESC:An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.   | Gate 15              |
| 3042  | Street and number or post office box identifier | an..35 | <b>C</b> | BT:Deliver to address line 3(BT-165)<br>DESC:An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.  | Floor 2              |
| 3164  | City name                                       | an..35 | <b>C</b> | BT:Deliver to city(BT-77)<br>DESC:The common name of the city,   | Delivery city        |

## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

Segment number: 56

| EDIFACT  |                                   |        | EAN |   |         |
|--|-----------------------------------|--------|-----|---|---------|
| Tag  | Name                              | Format | St  | Usage   | Example |
|  |                                   |        |     | town or village, where the deliver to address is located.   |         |
| C819   | COUNTRY SUB-ENTITY DETAILS        |        | C   |   |         |
| 3229   | Country sub-entity name code      | an..9  | C   |   |         |
| 1131   | Code list identification code     | an..17 | C   |   |         |
| 3055   | Code list responsible agency code | an..3  | C   |   |         |
| 3228   | Country sub-entity name           | an..70 | R   | BT:Deliver to country subdivision(BT-79)<br>DESC: The subdivision of a country.   | Jutland |
| 3251   | Postal identification code        | an..17 | C   | BT:Deliver to post code(BT-78)<br>DESC: The identifier for an addressable group of properties according to the relevant postal service. | 9000    |
| 3207   | Country name code                 | an..3  | R   | BT:Deliver to country code(BT-80)<br>DESC:A code that identifies the country.   | DK      |
| <p>Segment Notes:</p> <p>BT:DELIVER TO ADDRESS(BG-15)<br/>DESC:A group of business terms providing information about the address to which goods and services invoiced were or are delivered.</p> |                                   |        |     |   |         |

## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

Segment number: 57

| <b>SG2</b> - C 1 - NAD-SG3<br><b>NAD</b> - M 1 - Name and address   |   |        |          |  |                       |
|---|---|--------|----------|--|-----------------------|
| Function:<br>To specify the name/address and their related function, either by C082 only and/or unstructured by C058 or structured by C080 thru 3207. |   |        |          |  |                       |
| EDIFACT   |   |        | EAN      |  |                       |
| Tag   | Name  | Format | St       | Usage  | Example               |
| 3035  | Party function code qualifier                   | an..3  | <b>M</b> | LC = <b>Party declaring the Value Added Tax (VAT)</b><br>BT:SELLER TAX REPRESENTATIVE<br>POSTAL ADDRESS (BG-12)<br>DESC:A group of business terms providing information about the postal address for the tax representative party. | LC                    |
| C082  | PARTY IDENTIFICATION DETAILS                    |        | <b>N</b> |  |                       |
| 3039  | Party identifier                                | an..35 | <b>N</b> | Not used   |                       |
| C058  | NAME AND ADDRESS                                |        | <b>N</b> |  |                       |
| 3124  | Name and address description                    | an..35 | <b>N</b> | Not used   |                       |
| C080  | PARTY NAME                                      |        | <b>R</b> |  |                       |
| 3036  | Party name                                      | an..70 | <b>M</b> | BT: Seller tax representative name(BT-62)<br>DESC:The full name of the Seller's tax representative party.  | Dick Panama           |
| C059  | STREET  |        | <b>C</b> |  |                       |
| 3042  | Street and number or post office box identifier | an..35 | <b>M</b> | BT:Tax representative address line 1(BT-64)<br>DESC:The main address line in an address.   | AnyStreet, buliding 1 |
| 3042  | Street and number or post office box identifier | an..35 | <b>C</b> | BT:Tax representative address line 2(BT-65)<br>DESC:An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.   | 6th floor             |
| 3042  | Street and number or post office box identifier | an..35 | <b>C</b> | BT:Tax representative address line 3(BT-164)<br>DESC:An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.  | 6th door              |
| 3164  | City name                                       | an..35 | <b>C</b> | BT:Tax representative city(BT-66)<br>DESC:The common name of the city, town or village, where the tax representative address is located.   | Anytown               |
| C819  | COUNTRY SUB-ENTITY DETAILS                      |        | <b>C</b> |  |                       |
| 3229  | Country sub-entity name code                    | an..9  | <b>C</b> |  |                       |
| 1131  | Code list identification code                   | an..17 | <b>C</b> |  |                       |

## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

Segment number: 57

| EDIFACT   |                                   |        | EAN      |  |         |
|---|-----------------------------------|--------|----------|--|---------|
| Tag   | Name                              | Format | St       | Usage  | Example |
| 3055  | Code list responsible agency code | an..3  | <b>C</b> |  |         |
| 3228  | Country sub-entity name           | an..70 | <b>R</b> | BT:Tax representative country subdivision(BT-68)<br>DESC:The subdivision of a country.   | Jutland |
| 3251  | Postal identification code        | an..17 | <b>C</b> | BT:Tax representative post code(BT-67)<br>DESC:The identifier for an addressable group of properties according to the relevant postal service. | 101     |
| 3207  | Country name code                 | an..3  | <b>R</b> | BT:Tax representative country code(BT-69)<br>DESC:A code that identifies the country.  | DK      |
| Segment Notes:<br><br>BT:SELLER TAX REPRESENTATIVE PARTY (BG-11)<br>DESC:A group of business terms providing information about the Seller's tax representative. |                                   |        |          |  |         |

## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

Segment number: 58

| <b>SG2</b>                           | - C                      | 1 - NAD-SG3   |          |  |                |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|----------|--|----------------|
| <b>SG3</b>                           | - R                      | 1 - RFF       |          |  |                |
| <b>RFF</b>                           | - M                      | 1 - Reference |          |  |                |
| Function:<br>To specify a reference. |                          |               |          |  |                |
| EDIFACT                              |                          |               | EAN      |  |                |
| Tag                                  | Name                     | Format        | St       | Usage  | Example        |
| C506                                 | REFERENCE                |               | <b>M</b> |  |                |
| 1153                                 | Reference code qualifier | an..3         | <b>M</b> | VA = <b>VAT registration number</b>  | VA             |
| 1154                                 | Reference identifier     | an..70        | <b>R</b> | BT: Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63)<br>DESC: The VAT identifier of the Seller's tax representative party. | DK1635660<br>9 |
| Segment Notes:                       |                          |               |          |  |                |



## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

Segment number: 59

| <b>SG7</b> - R            1 - CUX<br><b>CUX</b> - M            1 - Currencies                             |                               |        |          |  |         |
|---|-------------------------------|--------|----------|--|---------|
| Function:<br>To specify currencies used in the transaction and relevant details for the rate of exchange. |                               |        |          |  |         |
| EDIFACT   |                               |        | EAN      |  |         |
| Tag   | Name                          | Format | St       | Usage  | Example |
| C504  | CURRENCY DETAILS              |        | <b>R</b> |  |         |
| 6347  | Currency usage code qualifier | an..3  | <b>M</b> | 2 = <b>Reference currency</b>  | 2       |
| 6345  | Currency identification code  | an..3  | <b>R</b> | BT:Invoice currency code(BT-5)<br>DESC:The currency in which all Invoice amounts are given, except for the Total VAT amount in accounting currency.<br>Use UN code list 6345 | DKK     |
| Segment Notes:  |                               |        |          |  |         |

## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

Segment number: 60

| <b>SG7</b> - C            1 - CUX<br><b>CUX</b> - M            1 - Currencies                             |                               |        |          |  |         |
|---|-------------------------------|--------|----------|--|---------|
| Function:<br>To specify currencies used in the transaction and relevant details for the rate of exchange. |                               |        |          |  |         |
| EDIFACT   |                               |        | EAN      |  |         |
| Tag   | Name                          | Format | St       | Usage  | Example |
| C504  | CURRENCY DETAILS              |        | <b>R</b> |  |         |
| 6347  | Currency usage code qualifier | an..3  | <b>M</b> | 6 = <b>Information Currency</b>  | 6       |
| 6345  | Currency identification code  | an..3  | <b>R</b> | BT:VAT accounting currency code(BT-6)<br>DESC:The currency used for VAT accounting and reporting purposes as accepted or required in the country of the Seller.<br>Use UN code list 6345 | EUR     |
| Segment Notes:  |                               |        |          |  |         |

## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

Segment number: 61

| <b>SG8</b> - C            1 - PAT-DTM-PAI<br><b>PAT</b> - M            1 - Payment terms basis                                    |                                      |        |          |   |         |
|---|--------------------------------------|--------|----------|---|---------|
| Function:<br>To specify the payment terms basis.<br><br>Notes:<br>1. This segment will be removed effective with directory D.02B. |                                      |        |          |   |         |
| EDIFACT   |                                      |        | EAN      |   |         |
| Tag   | Name                                 | Format | St       | Usage   | Example |
| 4279  | Payment terms type code<br>qualifier | an..3  | <b>M</b> | 1 = <b>Basic</b><br>BT:PAYMENT INSTRUCTIONS(BG-16)<br>DESC:A group of business terms<br>providing information about the<br>payment. | 1       |
| Segment Notes:  |                                      |        |          |   |         |

## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

Segment number: 62

| <b>SG8</b> - C 1 - PAT-DTM-PAI<br><b>DTM</b> - C 1 - Date/time/period |  |        |          |  |            |
|---|--|--------|----------|--|------------|
| Function:<br>To specify date, and/or time, or period.                 |  |        |          |  |            |
| EDIFACT   |  |        | EAN      |  |            |
| Tag   | Name   | Format | St       | Usage  | Example    |
| C507  | DATE/TIME/PERIOD                               |        | <b>M</b> |  |            |
| 2005  | Date or time or period function code qualifier | an..3  | <b>M</b> | 13 = <b>Terms net due date</b>                                       | 13         |
| 2380  | Date or time or period value                   | an..35 | <b>R</b> | BT:Payment due date (BT-9)<br>DESC:The date when the payment is due. | 2013-05-10 |
| Segment Notes:  |  |        |          |  |            |

## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

Segment number: 63

| <b>SG8</b> - C            1 - PAT-DTM-PAI<br><b>PAI</b> - R            1 - Payment instructions |                              |        |          |   |         |
|---|------------------------------|--------|----------|---|---------|
| Function:<br>To specify the instructions for payment.   |                              |        |          |   |         |
| EDIFACT   |                              |        | EAN      |   |         |
| Tag   | Name                         | Format | St       | Usage   | Example |
| C534  | PAYMENT INSTRUCTION DETAILS  |        | <b>M</b> |   |         |
| 4439  | Payment conditions code      | an..3  | <b>C</b> |   |         |
| 4431  | Payment guarantee means code | an..3  | <b>C</b> |   |         |
| 4461  | Payment means code           | an..3  | <b>R</b> | BT:Payment means type codeS(BT-81)<br>DESC:The means, expressed as code, for how a payment is expected to be or has been settled. | 30      |
| Segment Notes:  |                              |        |          |   |         |

## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

Segment number: 64

| <b>SG16</b> - C 9999 - ALC-SG19-SG20-SG22<br><b>ALC</b> - M 1 - Allowance or charge |   |        |          |  |                |
|---|---|--------|----------|--|----------------|
| Function:<br>To identify allowance or charge details.                               |   |        |          |  |                |
| EDIFACT   |   |        | EAN      |  |                |
| Tag   | Name                                    | Format | St       | Usage  | Example        |
| 5463  | Allowance or charge code qualifier      | an..3  | <b>M</b> | A = <b>Allowance</b><br>BT:DOCUMENT LEVEL ALLOWANCES(BG-20)<br>DESC:A group of business terms providing information about allowances applicable to the Invoice as a whole. | A              |
| C552  | ALLOWANCE/CHARGE INFORMATION            |        | <b>C</b> |  |                |
| 1230  | Allowance or charge identifier          | an..35 | <b>C</b> | BT:Document level allowance reason(BT-97)<br>DESC:The reason for the document level allowance, expressed as text.  | Loyal customer |
| 5189  | Allowance or charge identification code | an..3  | <b>C</b> | BT:Document level allowance reason code (BT-98)<br>DESC:The reason for the document level allowance, expressed as a code.  | 42             |
| Segment Notes:  |   |        |          |  |                |

## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

Segment number: 65

| <b>SG16</b> - C 9999 - ALC-SG19-SG20-SG22<br><b>SG19</b> - C 1 - PCD<br><b>PCD</b> - M 1 - Percentage details |                                |        |          |  |         |
|---|--------------------------------|--------|----------|--|---------|
| Function:<br>To specify percentage information.   |                                |        |          |  |         |
| EDIFACT   |                                |        | EAN      |  |         |
| Tag   | Name                           | Format | St       | Usage  | Example |
| C501  | PERCENTAGE DETAILS             |        | <b>M</b> |  |         |
| 5245  | Percentage type code qualifier | an..3  | <b>M</b> | 1 = <b>Allowance</b>   | 1       |
| 5482  | Percentage                     | n..10  | <b>R</b> | BT:Document level allowance percentage(BT-94)<br>DESC:The percentage that may be used, in conjunction with the document level allowance base amount, to calculate the document level allowance amount. | 10      |
| Segment Notes:  |                                |        |          |  |         |

## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

Segment number: 66

| <b>SG16</b> - C 9999 - ALC-SG19-SG20-SG22<br><b>SG20</b> - R 1 - MOA<br><b>MOA</b> - M 1 - Monetary amount |                                     |        |          |  |         |
|--|-------------------------------------|--------|----------|--|---------|
| Function:<br>To specify a monetary amount.   |                                     |        |          |  |         |
| EDIFACT  |                                     |        | EAN      |  |         |
| Tag  | Name                                | Format | St       | Usage  | Example |
| C516   | MONETARY AMOUNT                     |        | <b>M</b> |  |         |
| 5025   | Monetary amount type code qualifier | an..3  | <b>M</b> | 204 = Allowance amount   | 204     |
| 5004   | Monetary amount                     | n..35  | <b>R</b> | BT:Document level allowance amount(BT-92)<br>DESC:The amount of an allowance, without VAT. | 150.00  |
| Segment Notes:   |                                     |        |          |  |         |



## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

Segment number: 67

| <b>SG16</b> - C        9999 - ALC-SG19-SG20-SG22<br><b>SG20</b> - C        1 - MOA<br><b>MOA</b> - M        1 - Monetary amount |                                     |        |          |   |         |
|---|-------------------------------------|--------|----------|---|---------|
| Function:<br>To specify a monetary amount.  |                                     |        |          |   |         |
| EDIFACT   |                                     |        | EAN      |   |         |
| Tag   | Name                                | Format | St       | Usage   | Example |
| C516  | MONETARY AMOUNT                     |        | <b>M</b> |   |         |
| 5025  | Monetary amount type code qualifier | an..3  | <b>M</b> | 25 = <b>Charge/allowance basis</b>  | 25      |
| 5004  | Monetary amount                     | n..35  | <b>R</b> | BT:Document level allowance base amount(BT-93)<br>DESC:The base amount that may be used, in conjunction with the document level allowance percentage, to calculate the document level allowance amount. | 1500.00 |
| Segment Notes:  |                                     |        |          |   |         |

## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

Segment number: 68

|   |  |                           |     |   |         |
|---|--|---------------------------|-----|---|---------|
| <b>SG16</b>                                   | - C  | 9999 - ALC-SG19-SG20-SG22 |     |   |         |
| <b>SG22</b>                                   | - C  | 1 - TAX                   |     |   |         |
| <b>TAX</b>                                    | - M  | 1 - Duty/tax/fee details  |     |   |         |
| Function:                                     |  |                           |     |   |         |
| To specify relevant duty/tax/fee information. |  |                           |     |   |         |
| EDIFACT                                       |  |                           | EAN |   |         |
| Tag   | Name                                       | Format                    | St  | Usage   | Example |
| 5283  | Duty or tax or fee function code qualifier | an..3                     | M   | 7 = Tax   | 7       |
| C241  | DUTY/TAX/FEE TYPE                          |                           | R   |   |         |
| 5153  | Duty or tax or fee type name code          | an..3                     | R   | VAT = Value added tax   | VAT     |
| C533  | DUTY/TAX/FEE ACCOUNT DETAIL                |                           | N   |   |         |
| 5289  | Duty or tax or fee account code            | an..6                     | N   | Not used  |         |
| 5286  | Duty or tax or fee assessment basis value  | an..15                    | C   |   |         |
| C243  | DUTY/TAX/FEE DETAIL                        |                           | C   |   |         |
| 5279  | Duty or tax or fee rate code               | an..7                     | C   |   |         |
| 1131  | Code list identification code              | an..17                    | C   |   |         |
| 3055  | Code list responsible agency code          | an..3                     | C   |   |         |
| 5278  | Duty or tax or fee rate                    | an..17                    | R   | BT:Document level allowance VAT rate(BT-96)<br>DESC:The VAT rate, represented as percentage that applies to the document level allowance.   | 25      |
| 5305  | Duty or tax or fee category code           | an..3                     | R   | BT:Document level allowance VAT category code(BT-95)<br>DESC:A coded identification of what VAT category applies to the document level allowance.<br>S = Standard rate<br>Z = Zero rated goods<br>E = Exempt from tax<br>AE = VAT Reverse Charge<br>K = VAT exempt for EEA intra-community supply of goods and services<br>G = Free export item, tax not charged<br>O = Services outside scope of tax<br>L = Canary Islands general indirect tax<br>M = Tax for production, services and importation in Ceuta and Melilla | S       |
| Segment Notes:                                |  |                           |     |   |         |

## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

Segment number: 69

| <b>SG16</b> - C 9999 - ALC-SG19-SG20-SG22<br><b>ALC</b> - M 1 - Allowance or charge |                                    |        |          |   |           |
|---|------------------------------------|--------|----------|---|-----------|
| Function:<br>To identify allowance or charge details.                               |                                    |        |          |   |           |
| EDIFACT   |                                    |        | EAN      |   |           |
| Tag   | Name                               | Format | St       | Usage   | Example   |
| 5463  | Allowance or charge code qualifier | an..3  | <b>M</b> | <b>C = Charge</b><br>BT:DOCUMENT LEVEL CHARGES(BG-21)<br>DESC:A group of business terms providing information about charges and taxes other than VAT, applicable to the Invoice as a whole. | C         |
| C552  | ALLOWANCE/CHARGE INFORMATION       |        | <b>C</b> |   |           |
| 1230  | Allowance or charge identifier     | an..35 | <b>R</b> | BT:Document level charge reason(BT-104)<br>DESC:The reason for the document level charge, expressed as text.  | Packaging |
| 4471  | Settlement means code              | an..3  | <b>C</b> |   |           |
| 1227  | Calculation sequence code          | an..3  | <b>C</b> |   |           |
| C214  | SPECIAL SERVICES IDENTIFICATION    |        | <b>C</b> |   |           |
| 7161  | Special service description code   | an..3  | <b>R</b> | BT:Document level charge reason code(BT-105)<br>DESC:The reason for the document level charge, expressed as a code.   | ABL       |
| Segment Notes:  |                                    |        |          |   |           |

## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

Segment number: 70

| <b>SG16</b> - C 9999 - ALC-SG19-SG20-SG22<br><b>SG19</b> - C 1 - PCD<br><b>PCD</b> - M 1 - Percentage details |                                |        |          |  |         |
|---|--------------------------------|--------|----------|--|---------|
| Function:<br>To specify percentage information.   |                                |        |          |  |         |
| EDIFACT   |                                |        | EAN      |  |         |
| Tag   | Name                           | Format | St       | Usage  | Example |
| C501  | PERCENTAGE DETAILS             |        | <b>M</b> |  |         |
| 5245  | Percentage type code qualifier | an..3  | <b>M</b> | 2 = <b>Charge</b>  | 2       |
| 5482  | Percentage                     | n..10  | <b>C</b> | BT:Document level charge percentage(BT-101)<br>DESC:The percentage that may be used, in conjunction with the document level charge base amount, to calculate the document level charge amount. | 10      |
| Segment Notes:  |                                |        |          |  |         |

## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

Segment number: 71

| <b>SG16</b> - C 9999 - ALC-SG19-SG20-SG22<br><b>SG20</b> - R 1 - MOA<br><b>MOA</b> - M 1 - Monetary amount |                                     |        |          |   |         |
|--|-------------------------------------|--------|----------|---|---------|
| Function:<br>To specify a monetary amount.   |                                     |        |          |   |         |
| EDIFACT  |                                     |        | EAN      |   |         |
| Tag  | Name                                | Format | St       | Usage   | Example |
| C516   | MONETARY AMOUNT                     |        | <b>M</b> |   |         |
| 5025   | Monetary amount type code qualifier | an..3  | <b>M</b> | 23 = <b>Charge amount</b>   | 23      |
| 5004   | Monetary amount                     | n..35  | <b>R</b> | BT:Document level charge amount(BT-99)<br>DESC:The amount of a charge, without VAT. | 150.00  |
| Segment Notes:   |                                     |        |          |   |         |

## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

Segment number: 72

| <b>SG16</b> - C 9999 - ALC-SG19-SG20-SG22<br><b>SG20</b> - C 1 - MOA<br><b>MOA</b> - M 1 - Monetary amount |                                     |        |          |   |         |
|--|-------------------------------------|--------|----------|---|---------|
| Function:<br>To specify a monetary amount.   |                                     |        |          |   |         |
| EDIFACT  |                                     |        | EAN      |   |         |
| Tag  | Name                                | Format | St       | Usage   | Example |
| C516   | MONETARY AMOUNT                     |        | <b>M</b> |   |         |
| 5025   | Monetary amount type code qualifier | an..3  | <b>M</b> | 25 = Charge/allowance basis   | 25      |
| 5004   | Monetary amount                     | n..35  | <b>R</b> | BT:Document level charge base amount(BT-100)<br>DESC:The base amount that may be used, in conjunction with the document level charge percentage, to calculate the document level charge amount. | 1500.00 |
| Segment Notes:   |                                     |        |          |   |         |

## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

Segment number: 73

| <b>SG16</b>                                   | - C  | 9999 - ALC-SG19-SG20-SG22 |          |   |         |
|---|--|---------------------------|----------|---|---------|
| <b>SG22</b>                                   | - C  | 5 - TAX                   |          |   |         |
| <b>TAX</b>                                    | - M  | 1 - Duty/tax/fee details  |          |   |         |
| Function:                                     |  |                           |          |   |         |
| To specify relevant duty/tax/fee information. |  |                           |          |   |         |
| EDIFACT                                       |  |                           | EAN      |   |         |
| Tag   | Name                                       | Format                    | St       | Usage   | Example |
| 5283  | Duty or tax or fee function code qualifier | an..3                     | <b>M</b> | 7 = <b>Tax</b>  | 7       |
| C241  | DUTY/TAX/FEE TYPE                          |                           | <b>R</b> |   |         |
| 5153  | Duty or tax or fee type name code          | an..3                     | <b>R</b> | VAT = <b>Value added tax</b>  | VAT     |
| C533  | DUTY/TAX/FEE ACCOUNT DETAIL                |                           | <b>N</b> |   |         |
| 5289  | Duty or tax or fee account code            | an..6                     | <b>N</b> | Not used  |         |
| 5286  | Duty or tax or fee assessment basis value  | an..15                    | <b>C</b> |   |         |
| C243  | DUTY/TAX/FEE DETAIL                        |                           | <b>C</b> |   |         |
| 5279  | Duty or tax or fee rate code               | an..7                     | <b>C</b> |   |         |
| 1131  | Code list identification code              | an..17                    | <b>C</b> |   |         |
| 3055  | Code list responsible agency code          | an..3                     | <b>C</b> |   |         |
| 5278  | Duty or tax or fee rate                    | an..17                    | <b>R</b> | BT:Document level charge VAT rate(BT-103)<br>DESC:The VAT rate, represented as percentage that applies to the document level charge.  | 25      |
| 5305  | Duty or tax or fee category code           | an..3                     | <b>R</b> | BT:Document level charge VAT category code(BT-102)<br>DESC:A coded identification of what VAT category applies to the document level charge.<br>S = <b>Standard rate</b><br>Z = <b>Zero rated goods</b><br>E = <b>Exempt from tax</b><br>AE = <b>VAT Reverse Charge</b><br>K = <b>VAT exempt for EEA intra-community supply of goods and services</b><br>G = <b>Free export item, tax not charged</b><br>O = <b>Services outside scope of tax</b><br>L = <b>Canary Islands general indirect tax</b><br>M = <b>Tax for production, services and importation in Ceuta and Melilla</b> | S       |
| Segment Notes:                                |  |                           |          |   |         |

## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

Segment number: 74

| <b>SG26</b> - R 9999999 - LIN-PIA-IMD-QTY-ALI-DTM-FTX-SG27-SG29-SG30-SG34-SG39 |  |        |          |   |                   |
|--|--|--------|----------|---|-------------------|
| <b>LIN</b> - M 1 - Line item   |  |        |          |   |                   |
| Function:<br>To identify a line item and configuration.                        |  |        |          |   |                   |
| EDIFACT  |  |        | EAN      |   |                   |
| Tag  | Name   | Format | St       | Usage   | Example           |
| 1082   | Line item identifier                         | an..6  | <b>R</b> | BT:Invoice line identifier(BT-126)<br>DESC:A unique identifier for the individual line within the Invoice.  | 1                 |
| 1229   | Action request/notification description code | an..3  | <b>C</b> |   |                   |
| C212   | ITEM NUMBER IDENTIFICATION                   |        | <b>C</b> |   |                   |
| 7140   | Item identifier                              | an..35 | <b>R</b> | BT:Item standard identifier(BT-157)<br>DESC:An item identifier based on a registered scheme.  | 123456789<br>0128 |
| 7143   | Item type identification code                | an..3  | <b>R</b> | BT:Item standard identifier identification scheme identifier (BT-157-1)<br>DESC:The identification scheme identifier of the Item standard identifier<br>Use UN code list 7143 | SRV               |
| Segment Notes:   |  |        |          |   |                   |



## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

Segment number: 75

| <b>SG26</b> - R 9999999 - LIN-PIA-IMD-QTY-ALI-DTM-FTX-SG27-SG29-SG30-SG34-SG39  |                                   |        |          |  |         |
|---|-----------------------------------|--------|----------|--|---------|
| <b>PIA</b> - C 1 - Additional product id  |                                   |        |          |  |         |
| Function:<br>To specify additional or substitutional item identification codes. |                                   |        |          |  |         |
| EDIFACT   |                                   |        | EAN      |  |         |
| Tag   | Name                              | Format | St       | Usage  | Example |
| 4347  | Product identifier code qualifier | an..3  | <b>M</b> | 5 = <b>Product identification</b>  | 5       |
| C212  | ITEM NUMBER IDENTIFICATION        |        | <b>M</b> |  |         |
| 7140  | Item identifier                   | an..35 | <b>R</b> | BT:Item Seller's identifier(BT-155)<br>DESC:An identifier, assigned by the Seller, for the item. | JB007   |
| 7143  | Item type identification code     | an..3  | <b>R</b> | SA = <b>Supplier's article number</b>  | SA      |
| Segment Notes:  |                                   |        |          |  |         |

## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

Segment number: 76

| <b>SG26</b> - R 9999999 - LIN-PIA-IMD-QTY-ALI-DTM-FTX-SG27-SG29-SG30-SG34-SG39  |                                   |        |          |  |         |
|---|-----------------------------------|--------|----------|--|---------|
| <b>PIA</b> - C 1 - Additional product id  |                                   |        |          |  |         |
| Function:<br>To specify additional or substitutional item identification codes. |                                   |        |          |  |         |
| EDIFACT   |                                   |        | EAN      |  |         |
| Tag   | Name                              | Format | St       | Usage  | Example |
| 4347  | Product identifier code qualifier | an..3  | <b>M</b> | 5 = <b>Product identification</b>  | 5       |
| C212  | ITEM NUMBER IDENTIFICATION        |        | <b>M</b> |  |         |
| 7140  | Item identifier                   | an..35 | <b>R</b> | BT:Item Buyer's identifier(BT-156)<br>DESC:An identifier, assigned by the Buyer, for the item. | BUY123  |
| 7143  | Item type identification code     | an..3  | <b>R</b> | IN = <b>Buyer's item number</b>  | IN      |
| Segment Notes:  |                                   |        |          |  |         |

## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

Segment number: 77

| <b>SG26</b> - R 9999999 - LIN-PIA-IMD-QTY-ALI-DTM-FTX-SG27-SG29-SG30-SG34-SG39  |                                   |        |          |   |           |
|---|-----------------------------------|--------|----------|---|-----------|
| <b>PIA</b> - C 25 - Additional product id                                       |                                   |        |          |   |           |
| Function:<br>To specify additional or substitutional item identification codes. |                                   |        |          |   |           |
| EDIFACT   |                                   |        | EAN      |   |           |
| Tag   | Name                              | Format | St       | Usage   | Example   |
| 4347  | Product identifier code qualifier | an..3  | <b>M</b> | 1 = <b>Additional identification</b>  | 1         |
| C212  | ITEM NUMBER IDENTIFICATION        |        | <b>M</b> |   |           |
| 7140  | Item identifier                   | an..35 | <b>R</b> | BT:Item classification identifier(BT-158)<br>DESC:A code for classifying the item by its type or nature.  | 123444321 |
| 7143  | Item type identification code     | an..3  | <b>R</b> | BT:Item classification identifier identification scheme identifier (BT-158-1)<br>DESC:The identification scheme identifier of the Item classification identifier<br>BT:Scheme version identifier (BT-158-2)<br>DESC:The version of the identification scheme. | ZZZ       |
| Segment Notes:  |                                   |        |          |   |           |

## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

Segment number: 78

| <b>SG26</b> - R 9999999 - LIN-PIA-IMD-QTY-ALI-DTM-FTX-SG27-SG29-SG30-SG34-SG39 |                                   |         |          |  |                |
|--|-----------------------------------|---------|----------|--|----------------|
| <b>IMD</b> - R 1 - Item description  |                                   |         |          |  |                |
| Function:<br>To describe an item in either an industry or free format.         |                                   |         |          |  |                |
| EDIFACT  |                                   |         | EAN      |  |                |
| Tag  | Name                              | Format  | St       | Usage  | Example        |
| 7077   | Description format code           | an..3   | <b>R</b> | F = <b>Free-form</b>                             | F              |
| C272   | ITEM CHARACTERISTIC               |         | <b>N</b> |  |                |
| 7081   | Item characteristic code          | an..3   | <b>N</b> | Not used   |                |
| C273   | ITEM DESCRIPTION                  |         | <b>R</b> |  |                |
| 7009   | Item description code             | an..17  | <b>C</b> |  |                |
| 1131   | Code list identification code     | an..17  | <b>C</b> |  |                |
| 3055   | Code list responsible agency code | an..3   | <b>C</b> |  |                |
| 7008   | Item description                  | an..256 | <b>R</b> | BT:Item name(BT-153)<br>DESC:A name for an item. | Printing paper |
| Segment Notes:   |                                   |         |          |  |                |

## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

Segment number: 79

| <b>SG26</b> - R 9999999 - LIN-PIA-IMD-QTY-ALI-DTM-FTX-SG27-SG29-SG30-SG34-SG39 |                                   |         |     |  |                        |
|--|-----------------------------------|---------|-----|--|------------------------|
| <b>IMD</b> - C 1 - Item description  |                                   |         |     |  |                        |
| Function:  |                                   |         |     |  |                        |
| To describe an item in either an industry or free format.                      |                                   |         |     |  |                        |
| EDIFACT  |                                   |         | EAN |  |                        |
| Tag  | Name                              | Format  | St  | Usage  | Example                |
| 7077   | Description format code           | an..3   | R   | A = <b>Free-form long description</b>                          | A                      |
| C272   | ITEM CHARACTERISTIC               |         | N   |  |                        |
| 7081   | Item characteristic code          | an..3   | N   | Not used   |                        |
| C273   | ITEM DESCRIPTION                  |         | R   |  |                        |
| 7009   | Item description code             | an..17  | N   | Not used   |                        |
| 1131   | Code list identification code     | an..17  | N   | Not used   |                        |
| 3055   | Code list responsible agency code | an..3   | N   | Not used   |                        |
| 7008   | Item description                  | an..256 | R   | BT:Item description(BT-154)<br>DESC:A description for an item. | printing<br>paper, 2mm |
| Segment Notes:   |                                   |         |     |  |                        |

## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

Segment number: 80

| <b>SG26</b> - R 9999999 - LIN-PIA-IMD-QTY-ALI-DTM-FTX-SG27-SG29-SG30-SG34-SG39 |                              |        |          |  |         |
|--|------------------------------|--------|----------|--|---------|
| <b>QTY</b> - R 1 - Quantity  |                              |        |          |  |         |
| Function:<br>To specify a pertinent quantity.                                  |                              |        |          |  |         |
| EDIFACT  |                              |        | EAN      |  |         |
| Tag  | Name                         | Format | St       | Usage  | Example |
| C186   | QUANTITY DETAILS             |        | <b>M</b> |  |         |
| 6063   | Quantity type code qualifier | an..3  | <b>M</b> | 47 = <b>Invoiced quantity</b>  | 47      |
| 6060   | Quantity                     | an..35 | <b>R</b> | BT:Invoiced quantity(BT-129)<br>DESC:The quantity of items (goods or services) that is charged in the Invoice line.  | 1000    |
| 6411   | Measurement unit code        | an..8  | <b>R</b> | BT:Invoiced quantity unit of measure(BT-130)<br>DESC:The unit of measure that applies to the invoiced quantity.<br>Usage of Rec 20 with Rec 21 extensions is allowed as defined in usage note 2.a) of Rec 20 | C62     |
| Segment Notes:   |                              |        |          |  |         |

## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

Segment number: 81

| <b>SG26</b> - R 9999999 - LIN-PIA-IMD-QTY-ALI-DTM-FTX-SG27-SG29-SG30-SG34-SG39  |                             |        |          |  |         |
|---|-----------------------------|--------|----------|--|---------|
| <b>ALI</b> - C 1 - Additional information   |                             |        |          |  |         |
| <p>Function:</p> <p>To indicate that special conditions due to the origin, customs preference, fiscal or commercial factors are applicable.</p> |                             |        |          |  |         |
| EDIFACT   |                             |        | EAN      |  |         |
| Tag   | Name                        | Format | St       | Usage  | Example |
| 3239  | Country of origin name code | an..3  | <b>R</b> | BT:Item country of origin(BT-159)<br>DESC:The code identifying the country from which the item originates. | NL      |
| Segment Notes:  |                             |        |          |  |         |

## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

Segment number: 82

| <b>SG26</b> - R 9999999 - LIN-PIA-IMD-QTY-ALI-DTM-FTX-SG27-SG29-SG30-SG34-SG39 |  |        |          |  |            |
|--|--|--------|----------|--|------------|
| <b>DTM</b> - C 1 - Date/time/period  |  |        |          |  |            |
| Function:<br>To specify date, and/or time, or period.                          |  |        |          |  |            |
| EDIFACT  |  |        | EAN      |  |            |
| Tag  | Name   | Format | St       | Usage  | Example    |
| C507   | DATE/TIME/PERIOD                               |        | <b>M</b> |  |            |
| 2005   | Date or time or period function code qualifier | an..3  | <b>M</b> | 167 = <b>Charge period start date</b><br>BT:INVOICE LINE PERIOD(BG-26)<br>DESC:A group of business terms providing information about the period relevant for the Invoice line. | 167        |
| 2380   | Date or time or period value                   | an..35 | <b>R</b> | BT:Invoice line period start date(BT-134)<br>DESC:The date when the Invoice period for this Invoice line starts.   | 2013-03-10 |
| Segment Notes:   |  |        |          |  |            |



## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

Segment number: 83

| <b>SG26</b> - R 9999999 - LIN-PIA-IMD-QTY-ALI-DTM-FTX-SG27-SG29-SG30-SG34-SG39 |  |        |          |  |            |
|--|--|--------|----------|--|------------|
| <b>DTM</b> - C 1 - Date/time/period  |  |        |          |  |            |
| Function:<br>To specify date, and/or time, or period.                          |  |        |          |  |            |
| EDIFACT  |  |        | EAN      |  |            |
| Tag  | Name   | Format | St       | Usage  | Example    |
| C507   | DATE/TIME/PERIOD                               |        | <b>M</b> |  |            |
| 2005   | Date or time or period function code qualifier | an..3  | <b>M</b> | 168 = <b>Charge period end date</b><br>BT:INVOICE LINE PERIOD(BG-26)<br>DESC:A group of business terms providing information about the period relevant for the Invoice line. | 168        |
| 2380   | Date or time or period value                   | an..35 | <b>R</b> | BT:Invoice line period end date(BT-135)<br>DESC:The date when the Invoice period for this Invoice line ends.   | 2013-04-10 |
| Segment Notes:   |  |        |          |  |            |

## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

Segment number: 84

| <b>SG26</b> - R 9999999 - LIN-PIA-IMD-QTY-ALI-DTM-FTX-SG27-SG29-SG30-SG34-SG39 |                             |         |          |  |            |
|--|-----------------------------|---------|----------|--|------------|
| <b>FTX</b> - C 1 - Free text   |                             |         |          |  |            |
| Function:  |                             |         |          |  |            |
| To provide free form or coded text information.                                |                             |         |          |  |            |
| EDIFACT  |                             |         | EAN      |  |            |
| Tag  | Name                        | Format  | St       | Usage  | Example    |
| 4451   | Text subject code qualifier | an..3   | <b>M</b> | ACB = <b>Additional information</b>  | ACB        |
| 4453   | Free text function code     | an..3   | <b>N</b> | Not used   |            |
| C107   | TEXT REFERENCE              |         | <b>N</b> |  |            |
| 4441   | Free text value code        | an..17  | <b>N</b> | Not used   |            |
| C108   | TEXT LITERAL                |         | <b>R</b> |  |            |
| 4440   | Free text value             | an..512 | <b>M</b> | BT:Invoice line noter(BT-127)<br>DESC:A textual note that gives unstructured information that is relevant to the Invoice line. | first line |
| Segment Notes:   |                             |         |          |  |            |

## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

Segment number: 85

| <b>SG26</b> - R 9999999 - LIN-PIA-IMD-QTY-ALI-DTM-FTX-SG27-SG29-SG30-SG34-SG39                            |                             |         |          |   |           |
|---|-----------------------------|---------|----------|---|-----------|
| <b>FTX</b> - C 99 - Free text   |                             |         |          |   |           |
| Function:<br>To provide free form or coded text information.  |                             |         |          |   |           |
| EDIFACT   |                             |         | EAN      |   |           |
| Tag   | Name                        | Format  | St       | Usage   | Example   |
| 4451  | Text subject code qualifier | an..3   | <b>M</b> | ACF = <b>Additional attribute information</b>   | ACF       |
| 4453  | Free text function code     | an..3   | <b>N</b> | Not used  |           |
| C107  | TEXT REFERENCE              |         | <b>N</b> |   |           |
| 4441  | Free text value code        | an..17  | <b>N</b> | Not used  |           |
| C108  | TEXT LITERAL                |         | <b>R</b> |   |           |
| 4440  | Free text value             | an..512 | <b>M</b> | BT:Item attribute name(BT-160)<br>DESC:The name of the attribute or property of the item.   | Thickness |
| 4440  | Free text value             | an..512 | <b>R</b> | BT:Item attribute value(BT-161)<br>DESC:The value of the attribute or property of the item. | 2 mm      |
| Segment Notes:  |                             |         |          |   |           |
| BT:ITEM ATTRIBUTES(BG-32)   |                             |         |          |   |           |
| DESC:A group of business terms providing information about properties of the goods and services invoiced. |                             |         |          |   |           |

## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

Segment number: 86

| <b>SG26</b> - R 9999999 - LIN-PIA-IMD-QTY-ALI-DTM-FTX-SG27-SG29-SG30-SG34-SG39<br><b>SG27</b> - R 1 - MOA<br><b>MOA</b> - M 1 - Monetary amount |                                     |        |          |  |         |
|---|-------------------------------------|--------|----------|--|---------|
| Function:<br>To specify a monetary amount.  |                                     |        |          |  |         |
| EDIFACT   |                                     |        | EAN      |  |         |
| Tag   | Name                                | Format | St       | Usage  | Example |
| C516  | MONETARY AMOUNT                     |        | <b>M</b> |  |         |
| 5025  | Monetary amount type code qualifier | an..3  | <b>M</b> | 203 = <b>Line item amount</b>  | 203     |
| 5004  | Monetary amount                     | n..35  | <b>R</b> | BT:Invoice line net amount(BT-131)<br>DESC:The total amount of the Invoice line. | 1000.00 |
| Segment Notes:  |                                     |        |          |  |         |

## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

Segment number: 87

| <b>SG26</b> - R   9999999 - LIN-PIA-IMD-QTY-ALI-DTM-FTX-SG27-SG29-SG30-SG34-SG39<br><b>SG27</b> - C                1 - MOA<br><b>MOA</b> - M                1 - Monetary amount |                                     |        |          |  |         |
|---|-------------------------------------|--------|----------|--|---------|
| Function:<br>To specify a monetary amount.  |                                     |        |          |  |         |
| EDIFACT   |                                     |        | EAN      |  |         |
| Tag   | Name                                | Format | St       | Usage  | Example |
| C516  | MONETARY AMOUNT                     |        | <b>M</b> |  |         |
| 5025  | Monetary amount type code qualifier | an..3  | <b>M</b> | 38 = <b>Invoice item amount</b>  | 38      |
| 5004  | Monetary amount                     | n..35  | <b>R</b> | BT:Invoice line net amount including VAT (NBT-031)<br>DESC:The total amount of the Invoice line including VAT. | 1250.00 |
| Segment Notes:  |                                     |        |          |  |         |

## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

Segment number: 88

| <b>SG26</b> - R 9999999 - LIN-PIA-IMD-QTY-ALI-DTM-FTX-SG27-SG29-SG30-SG34-SG39<br><b>SG29</b> - R 1 - PRI<br><b>PRI</b> - M 1 - Price details |                          |        |          |  |         |
|---|--------------------------|--------|----------|--|---------|
| Function:<br>To specify price information.  |                          |        |          |  |         |
| EDIFACT   |                          |        | EAN      |  |         |
| Tag   | Name                     | Format | St       | Usage  | Example |
| C509  | PRICE INFORMATION        |        | <b>R</b> |  |         |
| 5125  | Price code qualifier     | an..3  | <b>M</b> | AAA = <b>Calculation net</b><br>BT:PRICE DETAILS(BG-29)<br>DESC:A group of business terms providing information about the price applied for the goods and services invoiced on the Invoice line. | AAA     |
| 5118  | Price amount             | n..15  | <b>R</b> | BT:Item net price(BT-146)<br>DESC:The price of an item, exclusive of VAT, after subtracting item price discount.   | 1.0000  |
| 5375  | Price type code          | an..3  | <b>C</b> |  |         |
| 5387  | Price specification code | an..3  | <b>C</b> |  |         |
| 5284  | Unit price basis value   | n..9   | <b>C</b> | BT:Item price base quantity(BT-149)<br>DESC:The number of item units to which the price applies.   | 1       |
| 6411  | Measurement unit code    | an..8  | <b>C</b> | BT:Item price base quantity unit of measure code(BT-150)<br>DESC:The unit of measure that applies to the Item price base quantity.   | C62     |
| Segment Notes:  |                          |        |          |  |         |

## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

Segment number: 89

| <b>SG26</b> - R 9999999 - LIN-PIA-IMD-QTY-ALI-DTM-FTX-SG27-SG29-SG30-SG34-SG39<br><b>SG29</b> - C 1 - PRI<br><b>PRI</b> - M 1 - Price details |                          |        |          |  |         |
|---|--------------------------|--------|----------|--|---------|
| Function:<br>To specify price information.  |                          |        |          |  |         |
| EDIFACT   |                          |        | EAN      |  |         |
| Tag   | Name                     | Format | St       | Usage  | Example |
| C509  | PRICE INFORMATION        |        | <b>R</b> |  |         |
| 5125  | Price code qualifier     | an..3  | <b>M</b> | AAB = <b>Calculation gross</b><br>BT:PRICE DETAILS(BG-29)<br>DESC:A group of business terms providing information about the price applied for the goods and services invoiced on the Invoice line. | AAB     |
| 5118  | Price amount             | n..15  | <b>R</b> | BT:Item gross price(BT-148)<br>DESC:The unit price, exclusive of VAT, before subtracting Item price discount.  | 1.1000  |
| 5375  | Price type code          | an..3  | <b>C</b> |  |         |
| 5387  | Price specification code | an..3  | <b>C</b> |  |         |
| 5284  | Unit price basis value   | n..9   | <b>C</b> | BT:Item price base quantity(BT-149)<br>DESC:The number of item units to which the price applies.   | 1       |
| 6411  | Measurement unit code    | an..8  | <b>C</b> | BT:Item price base quantity unit of measure code(BT-150)<br>DESC:The unit of measure that applies to the Item price base quantity.   | C62     |
| Segment Notes:  |                          |        |          |  |         |

## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

Segment number: 90

| <b>SG26</b> - R 9999999 - LIN-PIA-IMD-QTY-ALI-DTM-FTX-SG27-SG29-SG30-SG34-SG39<br><b>SG30</b> - C 1 - RFF<br><b>RFF</b> - M 1 - Reference |                          |        |          |   |          |
|---|--------------------------|--------|----------|---|----------|
| Function:<br>To specify a reference.  |                          |        |          |   |          |
| EDIFACT   |                          |        | EAN      |   |          |
| Tag   | Name                     | Format | St       | Usage   | Example  |
| C506  | REFERENCE                |        | <b>M</b> |   |          |
| 1153  | Reference code qualifier | an..3  | <b>M</b> | AVE = <b>Metering point</b><br>DESC:An identifier for an object on which the invoice line is based, given by the Seller.<br>BT:Invoice line object identifier identification scheme identifier (BT-128-1) | AVE      |
| 1154  | Reference identifier     | an..70 | <b>R</b> | BT:Invoice line object identifier(BT-128)<br>DESC:An identifier for an object on which the invoice line is based, given by the Seller.  | Object 2 |
| Segment Notes:  |                          |        |          |   |          |



## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

Segment number: 91

| <b>SG26</b> - R   9999999 - LIN-PIA-IMD-QTY-ALI-DTM-FTX-SG27-SG29-SG30-SG34-SG39<br><b>SG30</b> - C                1 - RFF<br><b>RFF</b> - M                1 - Reference |                          |        |          |  |         |
|---|--------------------------|--------|----------|--|---------|
| Function:<br>To specify a reference.  |                          |        |          |  |         |
| EDIFACT   |                          |        | EAN      |  |         |
| Tag   | Name                     | Format | St       | Usage  | Example |
| C506  | REFERENCE                |        | <b>M</b> |  |         |
| 1153  | Reference code qualifier | an..3  | <b>M</b> | ON = <b>Order number (buyer)</b><br>DESC:An identifier for an object on which the invoice line is based, given by the Seller.<br>BT:Invoice line object identifier identification scheme identifier (BT-128-1) | ON      |
| 1154  | Reference identifier     | an..70 | <b>C</b> |  |         |
| 1156  | Document line identifier | an..6  | <b>R</b> | BT:Referenced purchase order line reference(BT-132)<br>DESC:An identifier for a referenced line within a purchase order, issued by the Buyer.  | 1       |
| Segment Notes:  |                          |        |          |  |         |

## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

Segment number: 92

| <b>SG26</b> - R 9999999 - LIN-PIA-IMD-QTY-ALI-DTM-FTX-SG27-SG29-SG30-SG34-SG39<br><b>SG30</b> - C 1 - RFF<br><b>RFF</b> - M 1 - Reference |                          |        |          |   |         |
|---|--------------------------|--------|----------|---|---------|
| Function:<br>To specify a reference.  |                          |        |          |   |         |
| EDIFACT   |                          |        | EAN      |   |         |
| Tag   | Name                     | Format | St       | Usage   | Example |
| C506  | REFERENCE                |        | <b>M</b> |   |         |
| 1153  | Reference code qualifier | an..3  | <b>M</b> | AWQ = <b>Accounting entry</b>   | AWQ     |
| 1154  | Reference identifier     | an..70 | <b>R</b> | BT:Invoice line Buyer accounting reference (BT-133)<br>DESC:A textual value that specifies where to book the relevant data into the Buyer's financial accounts. | ACC7654 |
| Segment Notes:  |                          |        |          |   |         |

## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

Segment number: 93

| <b>SG26</b> - R 9999999 - LIN-PIA-IMD-QTY-ALI-DTM-FTX-SG27-SG29-SG30-SG34-SG39 |  |        |          |   |         |
|--|--|--------|----------|---|---------|
| <b>SG34</b> - R 1 - TAX-MOA  |  |        |          |   |         |
| <b>TAX</b> - M 1 - Duty/tax/fee details  |  |        |          |   |         |
| Function:  |  |        |          |   |         |
| To specify relevant duty/tax/fee information.                                  |  |        |          |   |         |
| EDIFACT  |  |        | EAN      |   |         |
| Tag  | Name                                       | Format | St       | Usage   | Example |
| 5283   | Duty or tax or fee function code qualifier | an..3  | <b>M</b> | 7 = <b>Tax</b>  | 7       |
| C241   | DUTY/TAX/FEE TYPE                          |        | <b>R</b> |   |         |
| 5153   | Duty or tax or fee type name code          | an..3  | <b>R</b> | VAT = <b>Value added tax</b>  | VAT     |
| C533   | DUTY/TAX/FEE ACCOUNT DETAIL                |        | <b>N</b> |   |         |
| 5289   | Duty or tax or fee account code            | an..6  | <b>N</b> | Not used  |         |
| 5286   | Duty or tax or fee assessment basis value  | an..15 | <b>C</b> |   |         |
| C243   | DUTY/TAX/FEE DETAIL                        |        | <b>C</b> |   |         |
| 5279   | Duty or tax or fee rate code               | an..7  | <b>C</b> |   |         |
| 1131   | Code list identification code              | an..17 | <b>C</b> |   |         |
| 3055   | Code list responsible agency code          | an..3  | <b>C</b> |   |         |
| 5278   | Duty or tax or fee rate                    | an..17 | <b>R</b> | BT:Invoiced item VAT rate (BT-152)<br>DESC:The VAT rate, represented as percentage that applies to the invoiced item.   | 25      |
| 5305   | Duty or tax or fee category code           | an..3  | <b>R</b> | BT:Invoiced item VAT category code (BT-151)<br>DESC:The VAT category code for the invoiced item.<br>S = <b>Standard rate</b><br>Z = <b>Zero rated goods</b><br>E = <b>Exempt from tax</b><br>AE = <b>VAT Reverse Charge</b><br>K = <b>VAT exempt for EEA intra-community supply of goods and services</b><br>G = <b>Free export item, tax not charged</b><br>O = <b>Services outside scope of tax</b><br>L = <b>Canary Islands general indirect tax</b><br>M = <b>Tax for production, services and importation in Ceuta and Melilla</b> | S       |
| Segment Notes:   |  |        |          |   |         |

## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

Segment number: 94

| <b>SG26</b> - R 9999999 - LIN-PIA-IMD-QTY-ALI-DTM-FTX-SG27-SG29-SG30-SG34-SG39<br><b>SG34</b> - R 1 - TAX-MOA<br><b>MOA</b> - C 2 - Monetary amount |                                     |        |          |   |         |
|---|-------------------------------------|--------|----------|---|---------|
| Function:<br>To specify a monetary amount.  |                                     |        |          |   |         |
| EDIFACT   |                                     |        | EAN      |   |         |
| Tag   | Name                                | Format | St       | Usage   | Example |
| C516  | MONETARY AMOUNT                     |        | <b>M</b> |   |         |
| 5025  | Monetary amount type code qualifier | an..3  | <b>M</b> | 125 = <b>Taxable amount</b>   | 125     |
| 5004  | Monetary amount                     | n..35  | <b>R</b> | BT:Invoice line VAT category taxable amount(NBT-032)<br>DESC:Sum of all taxable amounts on line item level. | 1000.00 |
| Segment Notes:  |                                     |        |          |   |         |

## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

Segment number: 95

| <b>SG26</b> - R    9999999 - LIN-PIA-IMD-QTY-ALI-DTM-FTX-SG27-SG29-SG30-SG34-SG39<br><b>SG34</b> - R                1 - TAX-MOA<br><b>MOA</b> - C                2 - Monetary amount |                                     |        |          |  |         |
|--|-------------------------------------|--------|----------|--|---------|
| Function:<br>To specify a monetary amount.   |                                     |        |          |  |         |
| EDIFACT  |                                     |        | EAN      |  |         |
| Tag  | Name                                | Format | St       | Usage  | Example |
| C516   | MONETARY AMOUNT                     |        | <b>M</b> |  |         |
| 5025   | Monetary amount type code qualifier | an..3  | <b>M</b> | 124 = <b>Tax amount</b>  | 124     |
| 5004   | Monetary amount                     | n..35  | <b>R</b> | BT:Invoice line VAT category tax amount (NBT-033)<br>DESC:The total VAT amount on line item level. | 250.00  |
| Segment Notes:   |                                     |        |          |  |         |

## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

Segment number: 96

| <b>SG26</b>                              | - R                                     | 9999999 | - LIN-PIA-IMD-QTY-ALI-DTM-FTX-SG27-SG29-SG30-SG34-SG39 |   |                |
|--|---|---------|--|---|----------------|
| <b>SG39</b>                              | - C                                     | 30      | - ALC-SG41-SG42  |   |                |
| <b>ALC</b>                               | - M                                     | 1       | - Allowance or charge                                  |   |                |
| Function:                                |   |         |  |   |                |
| To identify allowance or charge details. |   |         |  |   |                |
| EDIFACT                                  |   |         | EAN  |   |                |
| Tag                                      | Name                                    | Format  | St   | Usage   | Example        |
| 5463                                     | Allowance or charge code qualifier      | an..3   | <b>M</b>   | A = <b>Allowance</b><br>BT:INVOICE LINE ALLOWANCES(BG-27)<br>DESC:A group of business terms providing information about allowances applicable to the individual Invoice line. | A              |
| C552                                     | ALLOWANCE/CHARGE INFORMATION            |         | <b>C</b>   |   |                |
| 1230                                     | Allowance or charge identifier          | an..35  | <b>C</b>   | BT:Invoice line allowance reason(BT-139)<br>DESC:The reason for the Invoice line allowance, expressed as text.  | Loyal customer |
| 5189                                     | Allowance or charge identification code | an..3   | <b>C</b>   | BT:Invoice line allowance reason code(BT-140)<br>DESC:The reason for the Invoice line allowance, expressed as a code.   | 95             |
| Segment Notes:                           |   |         |  |   |                |

## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

Segment number: 97

|   |                                |         |  |   |         |
|---|--------------------------------|---------|--|---|---------|
| <b>SG26</b>                                     | - R                            | 9999999 | - LIN-PIA-IMD-QTY-ALI-DTM-FTX-SG27-SG29-SG30-SG34-SG39 |   |         |
| <b>SG39</b>                                     | - C                            | 30      | - ALC-SG41-SG42  |   |         |
| <b>SG41</b>                                     | - C                            | 1       | - PCD  |   |         |
| <b>PCD</b>                                      | - M                            | 1       | - Percentage details                                   |   |         |
| Function:<br>To specify percentage information. |                                |         |  |   |         |
| EDIFACT   |                                |         | EAN  |   |         |
| Tag   | Name                           | Format  | St   | Usage   | Example |
| C501  | PERCENTAGE DETAILS             |         | <b>M</b>   |   |         |
| 5245  | Percentage type code qualifier | an..3   | <b>M</b>   | 1 = <b>Allowance</b>  | 1       |
| 5482  | Percentage                     | n..10   | <b>R</b>   | BT:Invoice line allowance percentage(BT-138)<br>DESC:The percentage that may be used, in conjunction with the Invoice line allowance base amount, to calculate the Invoice line allowance amount. | 10      |
| Segment Notes:                                  |                                |         |  |   |         |

## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

Segment number: 98

| <b>SG26</b> - R 9999999 - LIN-PIA-IMD-QTY-ALI-DTM-FTX-SG27-SG29-SG30-SG34-SG39<br><b>SG39</b> - C 30 - ALC-SG41-SG42<br><b>SG42</b> - R 2 - MOA<br><b>MOA</b> - M 1 - Monetary amount |                                     |        |          |   |         |
|---|-------------------------------------|--------|----------|---|---------|
| Function:<br>To specify a monetary amount.  |                                     |        |          |   |         |
| EDIFACT   |                                     |        | EAN      |   |         |
| Tag   | Name                                | Format | St       | Usage   | Example |
| C516  | MONETARY AMOUNT                     |        | <b>M</b> |   |         |
| 5025  | Monetary amount type code qualifier | an..3  | <b>M</b> | 204 = Allowance amount  | 204     |
| 5004  | Monetary amount                     | n..35  | <b>R</b> | BT:Invoice line allowance amount(BT-136)<br>DESC:The amount of an allowance, without VAT. | 100.00  |
| Segment Notes:  |                                     |        |          |   |         |



## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

Segment number: 99

|  |                                     |         |  |  |         |
|--|-------------------------------------|---------|--|--|---------|
| <b>SG26</b>                                | - R                                 | 9999999 | - LIN-PIA-IMD-QTY-ALI-DTM-FTX-SG27-SG29-SG30-SG34-SG39 |  |         |
| <b>SG39</b>                                | - C                                 | 30      | - ALC-SG41-SG42  |  |         |
| <b>SG42</b>                                | - C                                 | 2       | - MOA  |  |         |
| <b>MOA</b>                                 | - M                                 | 1       | - Monetary amount                                      |  |         |
| Function:<br>To specify a monetary amount. |                                     |         |  |  |         |
| EDIFACT                                    |                                     |         | EAN  |  |         |
| Tag  | Name                                | Format  | St   | Usage  | Example |
| C516                                       | MONETARY AMOUNT                     |         | M  |  |         |
| 5025                                       | Monetary amount type code qualifier | an..3   | M  | 25 = Charge/allowance basis  | 25      |
| 5004                                       | Monetary amount                     | n..35   | R  | BT:Invoice line allowance base amount(BT-137)<br>DESC:The base amount that may be used, in conjunction with the Invoice line allowance percentage, to calculate the Invoice line allowance amount. | 1000.00 |
| Segment Notes:                             |                                     |         |  |  |         |

## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

Segment number: 100

| <b>SG26</b> - R 9999999 - LIN-PIA-IMD-QTY-ALI-DTM-FTX-SG27-SG29-SG30-SG34-SG39<br><b>SG39</b> - C 30 - ALC-SG42<br><b>ALC</b> - M 1 - Allowance or charge |                                    |        |          |   |         |
|---|------------------------------------|--------|----------|---|---------|
| Function:<br>To identify allowance or charge details.   |                                    |        |          |   |         |
| EDIFACT   |                                    |        | EAN      |   |         |
| Tag   | Name                               | Format | St       | Usage   | Example |
| 5463  | Allowance or charge code qualifier | an..3  | <b>M</b> | A = <b>Allowance</b><br>BT:INVOICE LINE ALLOWANCES(BG-27)<br>DESC:A group of business terms providing information about allowances applicable to the individual Invoice line. | A       |
| Segment Notes:  |                                    |        |          |   |         |

## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

Segment number: 101

|  |                                     |         |  |   |         |
|--|-------------------------------------|---------|--|---|---------|
| <b>SG26</b>                                | - R                                 | 9999999 | - LIN-PIA-IMD-QTY-ALI-DTM-FTX-SG27-SG29-SG30-SG34-SG39 |   |         |
| <b>SG39</b>                                | - C                                 | 30      | - ALC-SG42   |   |         |
| <b>SG42</b>                                | - C                                 | 1       | - MOA  |   |         |
| <b>MOA</b>                                 | - M                                 | 1       | - Monetary amount                                      |   |         |
| Function:<br>To specify a monetary amount. |                                     |         |  |   |         |
| EDIFACT                                    |                                     |         | EAN  |   |         |
| Tag  | Name                                | Format  | St   | Usage   | Example |
| C516                                       | MONETARY AMOUNT                     |         | M  |   |         |
| 5025                                       | Monetary amount type code qualifier | an..3   | M  | 509 = Unit allowance amount   | 509     |
| 5004                                       | Monetary amount                     | n..35   | R  | BT:Item price discount(BT-147)<br>DESC:The total discount subtracted from the Item gross price to calculate the Item net price. | 0.1000  |
| Segment Notes:                             |                                     |         |  |   |         |

## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

Segment number: 102

| <b>SG26</b>                              | - R                                | 9999999 | - LIN-PIA-IMD-QTY-ALI-DTM-FTX-SG27-SG29-SG30-SG34-SG39 |   |           |
|--|------------------------------------|---------|--|---|-----------|
| <b>SG39</b>                              | - C                                | 30      | - ALC-SG41-SG42  |   |           |
| <b>ALC</b>                               | - M                                | 1       | - Allowance or charge                                  |   |           |
| Function:                                |                                    |         |  |   |           |
| To identify allowance or charge details. |                                    |         |  |   |           |
| EDIFACT                                  |                                    |         | EAN  |   |           |
| Tag                                      | Name                               | Format  | St   | Usage   | Example   |
| 5463                                     | Allowance or charge code qualifier | an..3   | <b>M</b>   | <b>C = Charge</b><br>BT:INVOICE LINE CHARGES(BG-28)<br>DESC:A group of business terms providing information about charges and taxes other than VAT applicable to the individual Invoice line. | C         |
| C552                                     | ALLOWANCE/CHARGE INFORMATION       |         | <b>C</b>   |   |           |
| 1230                                     | Allowance or charge identifier     | an..35  | <b>R</b>   | BT:Invoice line charge reason(BT-144)<br>DESC:The reason for the Invoice line charge, expressed as text.  | Packaging |
| 4471                                     | Settlement means code              | an..3   | <b>C</b>   |   |           |
| 1227                                     | Calculation sequence code          | an..3   | <b>C</b>   |   |           |
| C214                                     | SPECIAL SERVICES IDENTIFICATION    |         | <b>C</b>   |   |           |
| 7161                                     | Special service description code   | an..3   | <b>R</b>   | BT:Invoice line charge reason code(BT-145)<br>DESC:The reason for the Invoice line charge, expressed as a code.   | ABL       |
| Segment Notes:                           |                                    |         |  |   |           |

## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

Segment number: 103

g

|   |                                |         |  |  |         |
|---|--------------------------------|---------|--|--|---------|
| <b>SG26</b>                                     | - R                            | 9999999 | - LIN-PIA-IMD-QTY-ALI-DTM-FTX-SG27-SG29-SG30-SG34-SG39 |  |         |
| <b>SG39</b>                                     | - C                            | 30      | - ALC-SG41-SG42  |  |         |
| <b>SG41</b>                                     | - C                            | 1       | - PCD  |  |         |
| <b>PCD</b>                                      | - M                            | 1       | - Percentage details                                   |  |         |
| Function:<br>To specify percentage information. |                                |         |  |  |         |
| EDIFACT   |                                |         | EAN  |  |         |
| Tag   | Name                           | Format  | St   | Usage  | Example |
| C501  | PERCENTAGE DETAILS             |         | <b>M</b>   |  |         |
| 5245  | Percentage type code qualifier | an..3   | <b>M</b>   | 2 = <b>Charge</b>  | 2       |
| 5482  | Percentage                     | n..10   | <b>R</b>   | BT:Invoice line charge percentage(BT-143)<br>DESC:The percentage that may be used, in conjunction with the Invoice line charge base amount, to calculate the Invoice line charge amount. | 10      |
| Segment Notes:                                  |                                |         |  |  |         |

## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

Segment number: 104

| <b>SG26</b> - R 9999999 - LIN-PIA-IMD-QTY-ALI-DTM-FTX-SG27-SG29-SG30-SG34-SG39<br><b>SG39</b> - C 30 - ALC-SG41-SG42<br><b>SG42</b> - R 2 - MOA<br><b>MOA</b> - M 1 - Monetary amount |                                     |        |          |  |         |
|---|-------------------------------------|--------|----------|--|---------|
| Function:<br>To specify a monetary amount.  |                                     |        |          |  |         |
| EDIFACT   |                                     |        | EAN      |  |         |
| Tag   | Name                                | Format | St       | Usage  | Example |
| C516  | MONETARY AMOUNT                     |        | <b>M</b> |  |         |
| 5025  | Monetary amount type code qualifier | an..3  | <b>M</b> | 23 = <b>Charge amount</b>  | 23      |
| 5004  | Monetary amount                     | n..35  | <b>R</b> | BT:Invoice line charge amount(BT-141)<br>DESC:The amount of a charge, without VAT. | 100.00  |
| Segment Notes:  |                                     |        |          |  |         |

## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

Segment number: 105

g

|  |                                     |         |  |   |         |
|--|-------------------------------------|---------|--|---|---------|
| <b>SG26</b>                                | - R                                 | 9999999 | - LIN-PIA-IMD-QTY-ALI-DTM-FTX-SG27-SG29-SG30-SG34-SG39 |   |         |
| <b>SG39</b>                                | - C                                 | 30      | - ALC-SG41-SG42  |   |         |
| <b>SG42</b>                                | - C                                 | 2       | - MOA  |   |         |
| <b>MOA</b>                                 | - M                                 | 1       | - Monetary amount                                      |   |         |
| Function:<br>To specify a monetary amount. |                                     |         |  |   |         |
| EDIFACT                                    |                                     |         | EAN  |   |         |
| Tag  | Name                                | Format  | St   | Usage   | Example |
| C516                                       | MONETARY AMOUNT                     |         | <b>M</b>   |   |         |
| 5025                                       | Monetary amount type code qualifier | an..3   | <b>M</b>   | 25 = <b>Charge/allowance basis</b>  | 25      |
| 5004                                       | Monetary amount                     | n..35   | <b>R</b>   | BT:Invoice line charge base amount(BT-142)<br>DESC:The base amount that may be used, in conjunction with the Invoice line charge percentage, to calculate the Invoice line charge amount. | 1000.00 |
| Segment Notes:                             |                                     |         |  |   |         |

## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

Segment number: 106

| <b>SG26</b> - C 9999999 - LIN-PIA-IMD-QTY-ALI-DTM-FTX-SG27-SG29-SG30-SG34 |                      |        |          |  |         |
|---|----------------------|--------|----------|--|---------|
| <b>LIN</b> - M 1 - Line item  |                      |        |          |  |         |
| Function:<br>To identify a line item and configuration.                   |                      |        |          |  |         |
| EDIFACT   |                      |        | EAN      |  |         |
| Tag   | Name                 | Format | St       | Usage  | Example |
| 1082  | Line item identifier | an..6  | <b>R</b> | BT:Invoice line identifier(BT-126)<br>DESC:A unique identifier for the individual line within the Invoice. | 2       |
| Segment Notes:  |                      |        |          |  |         |



## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

Segment number: 107

| <b>SG26</b> - C 9999999 - LIN-PIA-IMD-QTY-ALI-DTM-FTX-SG27-SG29-SG30-SG34       |                                   |        |          |  |         |
|---|-----------------------------------|--------|----------|--|---------|
| <b>PIA</b> - C 1 - Additional product id  |                                   |        |          |  |         |
| Function:<br>To specify additional or substitutional item identification codes. |                                   |        |          |  |         |
| EDIFACT   |                                   |        | EAN      |  |         |
| Tag   | Name                              | Format | St       | Usage  | Example |
| 4347  | Product identifier code qualifier | an..3  | <b>M</b> | 5 = <b>Product identification</b>  | 5       |
| C212  | ITEM NUMBER IDENTIFICATION        |        | <b>M</b> |  |         |
| 7140  | Item identifier                   | an..35 | <b>R</b> | BT:Item Seller's identifier(BT-155)<br>DESC:An identifier, assigned by the Seller, for the item. | JB008   |
| 7143  | Item type identification code     | an..3  | <b>R</b> | SA = <b>Supplier's article number</b>  | SA      |
| Segment Notes:  |                                   |        |          |  |         |

## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

Segment number: 108

| <b>SG26</b> - C 9999999 - LIN-PIA-IMD-QTY-ALI-DTM-FTX-SG27-SG29-SG30-SG34 |                                   |         |          |  |            |
|---|-----------------------------------|---------|----------|--|------------|
| <b>IMD</b> - R 1 - Item description                                       |                                   |         |          |  |            |
| Function:<br>To describe an item in either an industry or free format.    |                                   |         |          |  |            |
| EDIFACT   |                                   |         | EAN      |  |            |
| Tag   | Name                              | Format  | St       | Usage  | Example    |
| 7077  | Description format code           | an..3   | <b>R</b> | F = <b>Free-form</b>                             | F          |
| C272  | ITEM CHARACTERISTIC               |         | <b>N</b> |  |            |
| 7081  | Item characteristic code          | an..3   | <b>N</b> | Not used   |            |
| C273  | ITEM DESCRIPTION                  |         | <b>R</b> |  |            |
| 7009  | Item description code             | an..17  | <b>C</b> |  |            |
| 1131  | Code list identification code     | an..17  | <b>C</b> |  |            |
| 3055  | Code list responsible agency code | an..3   | <b>C</b> |  |            |
| 7008  | Item description                  | an..256 | <b>R</b> | BT:Item name(BT-153)<br>DESC:A name for an item. | Parker Pen |
| Segment Notes:  |                                   |         |          |  |            |

## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

Segment number: 109

| <b>SG26</b> - C 9999999 - LIN-PIA-IMD-QTY-ALI-DTM-FTX-SG27-SG29-SG30-SG34 |                                   |         |     |  |   |
|---|-----------------------------------|---------|-----|--|---|
| <b>IMD</b> - C 1 - Item description                                       |                                   |         |     |  |   |
| Function:   |                                   |         |     |  |   |
| To describe an item in either an industry or free format.                 |                                   |         |     |  |   |
| EDIFACT   |                                   |         | EAN |  |   |
| Tag   | Name                              | Format  | St  | Usage  | Example                                 |
| 7077  | Description format code           | an..3   | R   | A = <b>Free-form long description</b>                          | A                                       |
| C272  | ITEM CHARACTERISTIC               |         | N   |  |   |
| 7081  | Item characteristic code          | an..3   | N   | Not used   |   |
| C273  | ITEM DESCRIPTION                  |         | R   |  |   |
| 7009  | Item description code             | an..17  | N   | Not used   |   |
| 1131  | Code list identification code     | an..17  | N   | Not used   |   |
| 3055  | Code list responsible agency code | an..3   | N   | Not used   |   |
| 7008  | Item description                  | an..256 | R   | BT:Item description(BT-154)<br>DESC:A description for an item. | Perker Pen,<br>Black,<br>model<br>Sansa |
| Segment Notes:  |                                   |         |     |  |   |

## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

Segment number: 110

| <b>SG26</b> - C 9999999 - LIN-PIA-IMD-QTY-ALI-DTM-FTX-SG27-SG29-SG30-SG34<br><b>QTY</b> - R 1 - Quantity |                              |        |          |  |         |
|--|------------------------------|--------|----------|--|---------|
| Function:<br>To specify a pertinent quantity.  |                              |        |          |  |         |
| EDIFACT  |                              |        | EAN      |  |         |
| Tag  | Name                         | Format | St       | Usage  | Example |
| C186   | QUANTITY DETAILS             |        | <b>M</b> |  |         |
| 6063   | Quantity type code qualifier | an..3  | <b>M</b> | 47 = <b>Invoiced quantity</b>  | 47      |
| 6060   | Quantity                     | an..35 | <b>R</b> | BT:Invoiced quantity(BT-129)<br>DESC:The quantity of items (goods or services) that is charged in the Invoice line.  | 100     |
| 6411   | Measurement unit code        | an..8  | <b>R</b> | BT:Invoiced quantity unit of measure(BT-130)<br>DESC:The unit of measure that applies to the invoiced quantity.<br>Usage of Rec 20 with Rec 21 extensions is allowed as defined in usage note 2.a) of Rec 20 | C62     |
| Segment Notes:   |                              |        |          |  |         |

## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

Segment number: 111

| <b>SG26</b> - C 9999999 - LIN-PIA-IMD-QTY-ALI-DTM-FTX-SG27-SG29-SG30-SG34   |                             |        |          |  |         |
|---|-----------------------------|--------|----------|--|---------|
| <b>ALI</b> - C 1 - Additional information   |                             |        |          |  |         |
| <p>Function:</p> <p>To indicate that special conditions due to the origin, customs preference, fiscal or commercial factors are applicable.</p> |                             |        |          |  |         |
| EDIFACT   |                             |        | EAN      |  |         |
| Tag   | Name                        | Format | St       | Usage  | Example |
| 3239  | Country of origin name code | an..3  | <b>R</b> | BT:Item country of origin(BT-159)<br>DESC:The code identifying the country from which the item originates. | NL      |
| Segment Notes:  |                             |        |          |  |         |

## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

Segment number: 112

| <b>SG26</b> - C 9999999 - LIN-PIA-IMD-QTY-ALI-DTM-FTX-SG27-SG29-SG30-SG34 |  |        |          |  |            |
|---|--|--------|----------|--|------------|
| <b>DTM</b> - C 1 - Date/time/period                                       |  |        |          |  |            |
| Function:<br>To specify date, and/or time, or period.                     |  |        |          |  |            |
| EDIFACT   |  |        | EAN      |  |            |
| Tag   | Name   | Format | St       | Usage  | Example    |
| C507  | DATE/TIME/PERIOD                               |        | <b>M</b> |  |            |
| 2005  | Date or time or period function code qualifier | an..3  | <b>M</b> | 167 = <b>Charge period start date</b><br>BT:INVOICE LINE PERIOD(BG-26)<br>DESC:A group of business terms providing information about the period relevant for the Invoice line. | 167        |
| 2380  | Date or time or period value                   | an..35 | <b>R</b> | BT:Invoice line period start date(BT-134)<br>DESC:The date when the Invoice period for this Invoice line starts.   | 2013-03-10 |
| Segment Notes:  |  |        |          |  |            |

## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

Segment number: 113

| <b>SG26</b> - C 9999999 - LIN-PIA-IMD-QTY-ALI-DTM-FTX-SG27-SG29-SG30-SG34 |  |        |          |  |            |
|---|--|--------|----------|--|------------|
| <b>DTM</b> - C 1 - Date/time/period                                       |  |        |          |  |            |
| Function:<br>To specify date, and/or time, or period.                     |  |        |          |  |            |
| EDIFACT   |  |        | EAN      |  |            |
| Tag   | Name   | Format | St       | Usage  | Example    |
| C507  | DATE/TIME/PERIOD                               |        | <b>M</b> |  |            |
| 2005  | Date or time or period function code qualifier | an..3  | <b>M</b> | 168 = <b>Charge period end date</b><br>BT:INVOICE LINE PERIOD(BG-26)<br>DESC:A group of business terms providing information about the period relevant for the Invoice line. | 168        |
| 2380  | Date or time or period value                   | an..35 | <b>R</b> | BT:Invoice line period end date(BT-135)<br>DESC:The date when the Invoice period for this Invoice line ends.   | 2013-04-10 |
| Segment Notes:  |  |        |          |  |            |

## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

Segment number: 114

| <b>SG26</b> - C 9999999 - LIN-PIA-IMD-QTY-ALI-DTM-FTX-SG27-SG29-SG30-SG34 |                             |         |          |  |             |
|---|-----------------------------|---------|----------|--|-------------|
| <b>FTX</b> - C 1 - Free text  |                             |         |          |  |             |
| Function:   |                             |         |          |  |             |
| To provide free form or coded text information.                           |                             |         |          |  |             |
| EDIFACT   |                             |         | EAN      |  |             |
| Tag   | Name                        | Format  | St       | Usage  | Example     |
| 4451  | Text subject code qualifier | an..3   | <b>M</b> | ACB = <b>Additional information</b>  | ACB         |
| 4453  | Free text function code     | an..3   | <b>N</b> | Not used   |             |
| C107  | TEXT REFERENCE              |         | <b>N</b> |  |             |
| 4441  | Free text value code        | an..17  | <b>N</b> | Not used   |             |
| C108  | TEXT LITERAL                |         | <b>R</b> |  |             |
| 4440  | Free text value             | an..512 | <b>M</b> | BT:Invoice line noter(BT-127)<br>DESC:A textual note that gives<br>unstructured information that is<br>relevant to the Invoice line. | Second line |
| Segment Notes:  |                             |         |          |  |             |



## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

Segment number: 115

| <b>SG26</b> - C 9999999 - LIN-PIA-IMD-QTY-ALI-DTM-FTX-SG27-SG29-SG30-SG34<br><b>SG27</b> - R 1 - MOA<br><b>MOA</b> - M 1 - Monetary amount |                                     |        |          |  |         |
|--|-------------------------------------|--------|----------|--|---------|
| Function:<br>To specify a monetary amount.   |                                     |        |          |  |         |
| EDIFACT  |                                     |        | EAN      |  |         |
| Tag  | Name                                | Format | St       | Usage  | Example |
| C516   | MONETARY AMOUNT                     |        | <b>M</b> |  |         |
| 5025   | Monetary amount type code qualifier | an..3  | <b>M</b> | 203 = <b>Line item amount</b>  | 203     |
| 5004   | Monetary amount                     | n..35  | <b>R</b> | BT:Invoice line net amount(BT-131)<br>DESC:The total amount of the Invoice line. | 500.00  |
| Segment Notes:   |                                     |        |          |  |         |

## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

Segment number: 116

| <b>SG26</b> - C 9999999 - LIN-PIA-IMD-QTY-ALI-DTM-FTX-SG27-SG29-SG30-SG34<br><b>SG27</b> - R 1 - MOA<br><b>MOA</b> - M 1 - Monetary amount |                                     |        |          |  |         |
|--|-------------------------------------|--------|----------|--|---------|
| Function:<br>To specify a monetary amount.   |                                     |        |          |  |         |
| EDIFACT  |                                     |        | EAN      |  |         |
| Tag  | Name                                | Format | St       | Usage  | Example |
| C516   | MONETARY AMOUNT                     |        | <b>M</b> |  |         |
| 5025   | Monetary amount type code qualifier | an..3  | <b>M</b> | 38 = Invoice item amount   | 38      |
| 5004   | Monetary amount                     | n..35  | <b>R</b> | BT:Invoice line net amount including VAT (NBT-100)<br>DESC:The total amount of the Invoice line including VAT. | 625.00  |
| Segment Notes:   |                                     |        |          |  |         |

## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

Segment number: 117

| <b>SG26</b> - C 9999999 - LIN-PIA-IMD-QTY-ALI-DTM-FTX-SG27-SG29-SG30-SG34<br><b>SG29</b> - R 1 - PRI<br><b>PRI</b> - M 1 - Price details |                      |        |          |  |         |
|--|----------------------|--------|----------|--|---------|
| Function:<br>To specify price information.   |                      |        |          |  |         |
| EDIFACT  |                      |        | EAN      |  |         |
| Tag  | Name                 | Format | St       | Usage  | Example |
| C509   | PRICE INFORMATION    |        | <b>R</b> |  |         |
| 5125   | Price code qualifier | an..3  | <b>M</b> | AAA = <b>Calculation net</b><br>BT:PRICE DETAILS(BG-29)<br>DESC:A group of business terms providing information about the price applied for the goods and services invoiced on the Invoice line. | AAA     |
| 5118   | Price amount         | n..15  | <b>R</b> | BT:Item net price(BT-146)<br>DESC:The price of an item, exclusive of VAT, after subtracting item price discount.   | 5.0000  |
| Segment Notes:   |                      |        |          |  |         |

## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

Segment number: 118

| <b>SG26</b> - C 9999999 - LIN-PIA-IMD-QTY-ALI-DTM-FTX-SG27-SG29-SG30-SG34<br><b>SG30</b> - C 1 - RFF<br><b>RFF</b> - M 1 - Reference |                          |        |          |   |          |
|--|--------------------------|--------|----------|---|----------|
| Function:<br>To specify a reference.   |                          |        |          |   |          |
| EDIFACT  |                          |        | EAN      |   |          |
| Tag  | Name                     | Format | St       | Usage   | Example  |
| C506   | REFERENCE                |        | <b>M</b> |   |          |
| 1153   | Reference code qualifier | an..3  | <b>M</b> | AVE = <b>Metering point</b><br>DESC:An identifier for an object on which the invoice line is based, given by the Seller.<br>BT:Invoice line object identifier identification scheme identifier (BT-128-1) | AVE      |
| 1154   | Reference identifier     | an..70 | <b>R</b> | BT:Invoice line object identifier(BT-128)<br>DESC:An identifier for an object on which the invoice line is based, given by the Seller.  | Object 2 |
| Segment Notes:   |                          |        |          |   |          |

## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

Segment number: 119

| <b>SG26</b> - C 9999999 - LIN-PIA-IMD-QTY-ALI-DTM-FTX-SG27-SG29-SG30-SG34<br><b>SG30</b> - C 1 - RFF<br><b>RFF</b> - M 1 - Reference |                          |        |          |  |         |
|--|--------------------------|--------|----------|--|---------|
| Function:<br>To specify a reference.   |                          |        |          |  |         |
| EDIFACT  |                          |        | EAN      |  |         |
| Tag  | Name                     | Format | St       | Usage  | Example |
| C506   | REFERENCE                |        | <b>M</b> |  |         |
| 1153   | Reference code qualifier | an..3  | <b>M</b> | ON = <b>Order number (buyer)</b><br>DESC:An identifier for an object on which the invoice line is based, given by the Seller.<br>BT:Invoice line object identifier identification scheme identifier (BT-128-1) | ON      |
| 1154   | Reference identifier     | an..70 | <b>C</b> |  |         |
| 1156   | Document line identifier | an..6  | <b>R</b> | BT:Referenced purchase order line reference(BT-132)<br>DESC:An identifier for a referenced line within a purchase order, issued by the Buyer.  | 2       |
| Segment Notes:   |                          |        |          |  |         |

## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

Segment number: 120

| <b>SG26</b> - C 9999999 - LIN-PIA-IMD-QTY-ALI-DTM-FTX-SG27-SG29-SG30-SG34<br><b>SG30</b> - C 1 - RFF<br><b>RFF</b> - M 1 - Reference |                          |        |          |   |         |
|--|--------------------------|--------|----------|---|---------|
| Function:<br>To specify a reference.   |                          |        |          |   |         |
| EDIFACT  |                          |        | EAN      |   |         |
| Tag  | Name                     | Format | St       | Usage   | Example |
| C506   | REFERENCE                |        | <b>M</b> |   |         |
| 1153   | Reference code qualifier | an..3  | <b>M</b> | AWQ = <b>Accounting entry</b>   | AWQ     |
| 1154   | Reference identifier     | an..70 | <b>R</b> | BT:Invoice line Buyer accounting reference (BT-133)<br>DESC:A textual value that specifies where to book the relevant data into the Buyer's financial accounts. | ACC7654 |
| Segment Notes:   |                          |        |          |   |         |

## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

Segment number: 121

| <b>SG26</b> - C 9999999 - LIN-PIA-IMD-QTY-ALI-DTM-FTX-SG27-SG29-SG30-SG34 |  |        |          |   |         |
|---|--|--------|----------|---|---------|
| <b>SG34</b> - R 1 - TAX-MOA   |  |        |          |   |         |
| <b>TAX</b> - M 1 - Duty/tax/fee details                                   |  |        |          |   |         |
| Function:   |  |        |          |   |         |
| To specify relevant duty/tax/fee information.                             |  |        |          |   |         |
| EDIFACT   |  |        | EAN      |   |         |
| Tag   | Name                                       | Format | St       | Usage   | Example |
| 5283  | Duty or tax or fee function code qualifier | an..3  | <b>M</b> | 7 = <b>Tax</b>  | 7       |
| C241  | DUTY/TAX/FEE TYPE                          |        | <b>R</b> |   |         |
| 5153  | Duty or tax or fee type name code          | an..3  | <b>R</b> | VAT = <b>Value added tax</b>  | VAT     |
| C533  | DUTY/TAX/FEE ACCOUNT DETAIL                |        | <b>N</b> |   |         |
| 5289  | Duty or tax or fee account code            | an..6  | <b>N</b> | Not used  |         |
| 5286  | Duty or tax or fee assessment basis value  | an..15 | <b>C</b> |   |         |
| C243  | DUTY/TAX/FEE DETAIL                        |        | <b>C</b> |   |         |
| 5279  | Duty or tax or fee rate code               | an..7  | <b>C</b> |   |         |
| 1131  | Code list identification code              | an..17 | <b>C</b> |   |         |
| 3055  | Code list responsible agency code          | an..3  | <b>C</b> |   |         |
| 5278  | Duty or tax or fee rate                    | an..17 | <b>R</b> | BT:Invoiced item VAT rate (BT-152)<br>DESC:The VAT rate, represented as percentage that applies to the invoiced item.   | 25      |
| 5305  | Duty or tax or fee category code           | an..3  | <b>R</b> | BT:Invoiced item VAT category code (BT-151)<br>DESC:The VAT category code for the invoiced item.<br>S = <b>Standard rate</b><br>Z = <b>Zero rated goods</b><br>E = <b>Exempt from tax</b><br>AE = <b>VAT Reverse Charge</b><br>K = <b>VAT exempt for EEA intra-community supply of goods and services</b><br>G = <b>Free export item, tax not charged</b><br>O = <b>Services outside scope of tax</b><br>L = <b>Canary Islands general indirect tax</b><br>M = <b>Tax for production, services and importation in Ceuta and Melilla</b> | S       |
| Segment Notes:  |  |        |          |   |         |

## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

Segment number: 122

| <b>SG26</b> - C 9999999 - LIN-PIA-IMD-QTY-ALI-DTM-FTX-SG27-SG29-SG30-SG34<br><b>SG34</b> - R 1 - TAX-MOA<br><b>MOA</b> - C 2 - Monetary amount |                                     |        |          |  |         |
|--|-------------------------------------|--------|----------|--|---------|
| Function:<br>To specify a monetary amount.   |                                     |        |          |  |         |
| EDIFACT  |                                     |        | EAN      |  |         |
| Tag  | Name                                | Format | St       | Usage  | Example |
| C516   | MONETARY AMOUNT                     |        | <b>M</b> |  |         |
| 5025   | Monetary amount type code qualifier | an..3  | <b>M</b> | 125 = <b>Taxable amount</b>  | 125     |
| 5004   | Monetary amount                     | n..35  | <b>R</b> | BT:Invoice line VAT base amount(NBT-032)<br>DESC:Invoice line VAT base amount. | 500.00  |
| Segment Notes:   |                                     |        |          |  |         |



## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

Segment number: 123

| <b>SG26</b> - C 9999999 - LIN-PIA-IMD-QTY-ALI-DTM-FTX-SG27-SG29-SG30-SG34<br><b>SG34</b> - R 1 - TAX-MOA<br><b>MOA</b> - C 2 - Monetary amount |                                     |        |          |   |         |
|--|-------------------------------------|--------|----------|---|---------|
| Function:<br>To specify a monetary amount.   |                                     |        |          |   |         |
| EDIFACT  |                                     |        | EAN      |   |         |
| Tag  | Name                                | Format | St       | Usage   | Example |
| C516   | MONETARY AMOUNT                     |        | <b>M</b> |   |         |
| 5025   | Monetary amount type code qualifier | an..3  | <b>M</b> | 124 = <b>Tax amount</b>   | 124     |
| 5004   | Monetary amount                     | n..35  | <b>R</b> | BT:Invoice line VAT amount (NBT-033)<br>DESC:Invoice line VAT amount. | 125.00  |
| Segment Notes:   |                                     |        |          |   |         |

## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

Segment number: 124

| <b>SG26</b> - C 9999999 - LIN-PIA-IMD-QTY-SG27-SG29-SG34 |                      |        |          |  |         |
|--|----------------------|--------|----------|--|---------|
| <b>LIN</b> - M 1 - Line item                             |                      |        |          |  |         |
| Function:<br>To identify a line item and configuration.  |                      |        |          |  |         |
| EDIFACT  |                      |        | EAN      |  |         |
| Tag  | Name                 | Format | St       | Usage  | Example |
| 1082   | Line item identifier | an..6  | <b>R</b> | BT:Invoice line identifier(BT-126)<br>DESC:A unique identifier for the individual line within the Invoice. | 3       |
| Segment Notes:   |                      |        |          |  |         |

## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

Segment number: 125

| <b>SG26</b> - C 9999999 - LIN-PIA-IMD-QTY-SG27-SG29-SG34           |                                   |        |          |  |         |
|--|-----------------------------------|--------|----------|--|---------|
| <b>PIA</b> - C 1 - Additional product id                           |                                   |        |          |  |         |
| Function:  |                                   |        |          |  |         |
| To specify additional or substitutional item identification codes. |                                   |        |          |  |         |
| EDIFACT  |                                   |        | EAN      |  |         |
| Tag  | Name                              | Format | St       | Usage  | Example |
| 4347   | Product identifier code qualifier | an..3  | <b>M</b> | 5 = <b>Product identification</b>  | 5       |
| C212   | ITEM NUMBER IDENTIFICATION        |        | <b>M</b> |  |         |
| 7140   | Item identifier                   | an..35 | <b>R</b> | BT:Item Seller's identifier(BT-155)<br>DESC:An identifier, assigned by the Seller, for the item. | JB009   |
| 7143   | Item type identification code     | an..3  | <b>R</b> | SA = <b>Supplier's article number</b>  | SA      |
| Segment Notes:   |                                   |        |          |  |         |

## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

Segment number: 126

| <b>SG26</b> - C 9999999 - LIN-PIA-IMD-QTY-SG27-SG29-SG34<br><b>IMD</b> - R 1 - Item description |                                   |         |          |  |                  |
|---|-----------------------------------|---------|----------|--|------------------|
| Function:<br>To describe an item in either an industry or free format.                          |                                   |         |          |  |                  |
| EDIFACT   |                                   |         | EAN      |  |                  |
| Tag   | Name                              | Format  | St       | Usage  | Example          |
| 7077  | Description format code           | an..3   | <b>R</b> | F = <b>Free-form</b>                             | F                |
| C272  | ITEM CHARACTERISTIC               |         | <b>N</b> |  |                  |
| 7081  | Item characteristic code          | an..3   | <b>N</b> | Not used   |                  |
| C273  | ITEM DESCRIPTION                  |         | <b>R</b> |  |                  |
| 7009  | Item description code             | an..17  | <b>C</b> |  |                  |
| 1131  | Code list identification code     | an..17  | <b>C</b> |  |                  |
| 3055  | Code list responsible agency code | an..3   | <b>C</b> |  |                  |
| 7008  | Item description                  | an..256 | <b>R</b> | BT:Item name(BT-153)<br>DESC:A name for an item. | American Cookies |
| Segment Notes:  |                                   |         |          |  |                  |

## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

Segment number: 127

| <b>SG26</b> - C 9999999 - LIN-PIA-IMD-QTY-SG27-SG29-SG34 |                              |        |          |  |         |
|--|------------------------------|--------|----------|--|---------|
| <b>QTY</b> - R 1 - Quantity                              |                              |        |          |  |         |
| Function:<br>To specify a pertinent quantity.            |                              |        |          |  |         |
| EDIFACT  |                              |        | EAN      |  |         |
| Tag  | Name                         | Format | St       | Usage  | Example |
| C186   | QUANTITY DETAILS             |        | <b>M</b> |  |         |
| 6063   | Quantity type code qualifier | an..3  | <b>M</b> | 47 = <b>Invoiced quantity</b>  | 47      |
| 6060   | Quantity                     | an..35 | <b>R</b> | BT:Invoiced quantity(BT-129)<br>DESC:The quantity of items (goods or services) that is charged in the Invoice line.  | 500     |
| 6411   | Measurement unit code        | an..8  | <b>R</b> | BT:Invoiced quantity unit of measure(BT-130)<br>DESC:The unit of measure that applies to the invoiced quantity.<br>Usage of Rec 20 with Rec 21 extensions is allowed as defined in usage note 2.a) of Rec 20 | C62     |
| Segment Notes:   |                              |        |          |  |         |

## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

Segment number: 128

| <b>SG26</b> - C 9999999 - LIN-PIA-IMD-QTY-SG27-SG29-SG34<br><b>SG27</b> - R 99 - MOA<br><b>MOA</b> - M 1 - Monetary amount |                                     |        |          |  |         |
|--|-------------------------------------|--------|----------|--|---------|
| Function:<br>To specify a monetary amount.   |                                     |        |          |  |         |
| EDIFACT  |                                     |        | EAN      |  |         |
| Tag  | Name                                | Format | St       | Usage  | Example |
| C516   | MONETARY AMOUNT                     |        | <b>M</b> |  |         |
| 5025   | Monetary amount type code qualifier | an..3  | <b>M</b> | 203 = <b>Line item amount</b>  | 203     |
| 5004   | Monetary amount                     | n..35  | <b>M</b> | BT:Invoice line net amount(BT-131)<br>DESC:The total amount of the Invoice line. | 2500.00 |
| Segment Notes:   |                                     |        |          |  |         |

## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

Segment number: 129

| <b>SG26</b> - C 9999999 - LIN-PIA-IMD-QTY-SG27-SG29-SG34<br><b>SG27</b> - R 1 - MOA<br><b>MOA</b> - M 1 - Monetary amount |                                     |        |          |  |         |
|---|-------------------------------------|--------|----------|--|---------|
| Function:<br>To specify a monetary amount.  |                                     |        |          |  |         |
| EDIFACT   |                                     |        | EAN      |  |         |
| Tag   | Name                                | Format | St       | Usage  | Example |
| C516  | MONETARY AMOUNT                     |        | <b>M</b> |  |         |
| 5025  | Monetary amount type code qualifier | an..3  | <b>M</b> | 38 = <b>Invoice item amount</b>  | 38      |
| 5004  | Monetary amount                     | n..35  | <b>R</b> | BT:Invoice line net amount including VAT (NBT-100)<br>DESC:The total amount of the Invoice line including VAT. | 2800.00 |
| Segment Notes:  |                                     |        |          |  |         |

## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

Segment number: 130

| <b>SG26</b> - C 9999999 - LIN-PIA-IMD-QTY-SG27-SG29-SG34<br><b>SG29</b> - R 1 - PRI<br><b>PRI</b> - M 1 - Price details |                      |        |          |   |         |
|---|----------------------|--------|----------|---|---------|
| Function:<br>To specify price information.  |                      |        |          |   |         |
| EDIFACT   |                      |        | EAN      |   |         |
| Tag   | Name                 | Format | St       | Usage   | Example |
| C509  | PRICE INFORMATION    |        | <b>R</b> |   |         |
| 5125  | Price code qualifier | an..3  | <b>M</b> | AAA = <b>Calculation net</b><br>BT:PRICE DETAILS(BG-29)<br>DESC:A group of business terms<br>providing information about the price<br>applied for the goods and services<br>invoiced on the Invoice line. | AAA     |
| 5118  | Price amount         | n..15  | <b>R</b> | BT:Item net price(BT-146)<br>DESC:The price of an item, exclusive of<br>VAT, after subtracting item price<br>discount.  | 5.0000  |
| Segment Notes:  |                      |        |          |   |         |



## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

Segment number: 131

| <b>SG26</b>                                   | - C  | 9999999 | - LIN-PIA-IMD-QTY-SG27-SG29-SG34 |   |         |
|---|--|---------|----------------------------------|---|---------|
| <b>SG34</b>                                   | - R  | 1       | - TAX-MOA                        |   |         |
| <b>TAX</b>                                    | - M  | 1       | - Duty/tax/fee details           |   |         |
| Function:                                     |  |         |                                  |   |         |
| To specify relevant duty/tax/fee information. |  |         |                                  |   |         |
| EDIFACT                                       |  |         | EAN                              |   |         |
| Tag   | Name                                       | Format  | St                               | Usage   | Example |
| 5283  | Duty or tax or fee function code qualifier | an..3   | <b>M</b>                         | 7 = <b>Tax</b>  | 7       |
| C241  | DUTY/TAX/FEE TYPE                          |         | <b>R</b>                         |   |         |
| 5153  | Duty or tax or fee type name code          | an..3   | <b>R</b>                         | VAT = <b>Value added tax</b>  | VAT     |
| C533  | DUTY/TAX/FEE ACCOUNT DETAIL                |         | <b>N</b>                         |   |         |
| 5289  | Duty or tax or fee account code            | an..6   | <b>N</b>                         | Not used  |         |
| 5286  | Duty or tax or fee assessment basis value  | an..15  | <b>C</b>                         |   |         |
| C243  | DUTY/TAX/FEE DETAIL                        |         | <b>C</b>                         |   |         |
| 5279  | Duty or tax or fee rate code               | an..7   | <b>C</b>                         |   |         |
| 1131  | Code list identification code              | an..17  | <b>C</b>                         |   |         |
| 3055  | Code list responsible agency code          | an..3   | <b>C</b>                         |   |         |
| 5278  | Duty or tax or fee rate                    | an..17  | <b>R</b>                         | BT:Invoiced item VAT rate (BT-152)<br>DESC:The VAT rate, represented as percentage that applies to the invoiced item.   | 12      |
| 5305  | Duty or tax or fee category code           | an..3   | <b>R</b>                         | BT:Invoiced item VAT category code (BT-151)<br>DESC:The VAT category code for the invoiced item.<br>S = <b>Standard rate</b><br>Z = <b>Zero rated goods</b><br>E = <b>Exempt from tax</b><br>AE = <b>VAT Reverse Charge</b><br>K = <b>VAT exempt for EEA intra-community supply of goods and services</b><br>G = <b>Free export item, tax not charged</b><br>O = <b>Services outside scope of tax</b><br>L = <b>Canary Islands general indirect tax</b><br>M = <b>Tax for production, services and importation in Ceuta and Melilla</b> | S       |
| Segment Notes:                                |  |         |                                  |   |         |

## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

Segment number: 132

| <b>SG26</b> - C 9999999 - LIN-PIA-IMD-QTY-SG27-SG29-SG34<br><b>SG34</b> - R 1 - TAX-MOA<br><b>MOA</b> - C 2 - Monetary amount |                                     |        |          |  |         |
|---|-------------------------------------|--------|----------|--|---------|
| Function:<br>To specify a monetary amount.  |                                     |        |          |  |         |
| EDIFACT   |                                     |        | EAN      |  |         |
| Tag   | Name                                | Format | St       | Usage  | Example |
| C516  | MONETARY AMOUNT                     |        | <b>M</b> |  |         |
| 5025  | Monetary amount type code qualifier | an..3  | <b>M</b> | 125 = <b>Taxable amount</b>  | 125     |
| 5004  | Monetary amount                     | n..35  | <b>R</b> | BT:Invoice line VAT base amount(NBT-032)<br>DESC:Invoice line VAT base amount. | 2500.00 |
| Segment Notes:  |                                     |        |          |  |         |

## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

Segment number: 133

| <b>SG26</b> - C 9999999 - LIN-PIA-IMD-QTY-SG27-SG29-SG34<br><b>SG34</b> - R 1 - TAX-MOA<br><b>MOA</b> - C 2 - Monetary amount |                                     |        |          |   |         |
|---|-------------------------------------|--------|----------|---|---------|
| Function:<br>To specify a monetary amount.  |                                     |        |          |   |         |
| EDIFACT   |                                     |        | EAN      |   |         |
| Tag   | Name                                | Format | St       | Usage   | Example |
| C516  | MONETARY AMOUNT                     |        | <b>M</b> |   |         |
| 5025  | Monetary amount type code qualifier | an..3  | <b>M</b> | 124 = <b>Tax amount</b>   | 124     |
| 5004  | Monetary amount                     | n..35  | <b>R</b> | BT:Invoice line VAT amount (NBT-033)<br>DESC:Invoice line VAT amount. | 300.00  |
| Segment Notes:  |                                     |        |          |   |         |

## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

Segment number: 134

| <b>UNS</b> - C 1 - Section control   |                        |        |          |       |         |
|--|------------------------|--------|----------|-------|---------|
| Function:<br>To separate header, detail and summary sections of a message.   |                        |        |          |       |         |
| Notes:<br>To be used by message designers only when required to avoid ambiguities.   |                        |        |          |       |         |
| EDIFACT  |                        |        | EAN      |       |         |
| Tag  | Name                   | Format | St       | Usage | Example |
| 0081   | Section identification | a1     | <b>M</b> |       | D       |
| Segment Notes:<br><br>BT:DOCUMENT TOTALS(BG-22)<br>DESC:A group of business terms providing the monetary totals for the Invoice. |                        |        |          |       |         |

## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

Segment number: 135

| <b>SG50</b> - M 1 - MOA                    |                                     |        |          |   |         |
|--|-------------------------------------|--------|----------|---|---------|
| <b>MOA</b> - M 1 - Monetary amount         |                                     |        |          |   |         |
| Function:<br>To specify a monetary amount. |                                     |        |          |   |         |
| EDIFACT                                    |                                     |        | EAN      |   |         |
| Tag  | Name                                | Format | St       | Usage   | Example |
| C516                                       | MONETARY AMOUNT                     |        | <b>M</b> |   |         |
| 5025                                       | Monetary amount type code qualifier | an..3  | <b>M</b> | 79 = <b>Total line items amount</b>   | 79      |
| 5004                                       | Monetary amount                     | n..35  | <b>R</b> | BT:Sum of Invoice line net amount(BT-106)<br>DESC:Sum of all Invoice line net amounts in the Invoice. | 4000.00 |
| Segment Notes:                             |                                     |        |          |   |         |

## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

Segment number: 136

| <b>SG50</b> - M 1 - MOA<br><b>MOA</b> - M 1 - Monetary amount |                                     |        |          |  |         |
|---|-------------------------------------|--------|----------|--|---------|
| Function:<br>To specify a monetary amount.                    |                                     |        |          |  |         |
| EDIFACT   |                                     |        | EAN      |  |         |
| Tag   | Name                                | Format | St       | Usage  | Example |
| C516  | MONETARY AMOUNT                     |        | <b>M</b> |  |         |
| 5025  | Monetary amount type code qualifier | an..3  | <b>M</b> | 389 = <b>Amount excluding Value Added Tax (VAT)</b>  | 389     |
| 5004  | Monetary amount                     | n..35  | <b>R</b> | BT:Invoice total amount without VAT(BT-109)<br>DESC:The total amount of the Invoice without VAT. | 4000.00 |
| Segment Notes:  |                                     |        |          |  |         |

## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

Segment number: 137

| <b>SG50</b> - M 1 - MOA                    |                                     |        |          |  |         |
|--|-------------------------------------|--------|----------|--|---------|
| <b>MOA</b> - M 1 - Monetary amount         |                                     |        |          |  |         |
| Function:<br>To specify a monetary amount. |                                     |        |          |  |         |
| EDIFACT                                    |                                     |        | EAN      |  |         |
| Tag  | Name                                | Format | St       | Usage  | Example |
| C516                                       | MONETARY AMOUNT                     |        | <b>M</b> |  |         |
| 5025                                       | Monetary amount type code qualifier | an..3  | <b>M</b> | 388 = <b>Total amount including Value Added Tax (VAT)</b>                                  | 388     |
| 5004                                       | Monetary amount                     | n..35  | <b>R</b> | BT:Invoice total amount with VAT(BT-112)<br>DESC:The total amount of the Invoice with VAT. | 4675.00 |
| Segment Notes:                             |                                     |        |          |  |         |

## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

Segment number: 138

| <b>SG50</b> - M 1 - MOA<br><b>MOA</b> - M 1 - Monetary amount |                                     |        |          |  |         |
|---|-------------------------------------|--------|----------|--|---------|
| Function:<br>To specify a monetary amount.                    |                                     |        |          |  |         |
| EDIFACT   |                                     |        | EAN      |  |         |
| Tag   | Name                                | Format | St       | Usage  | Example |
| C516  | MONETARY AMOUNT                     |        | <b>M</b> |  |         |
| 5025  | Monetary amount type code qualifier | an..3  | <b>M</b> | 9 = <b>Amount due/amount payable</b>   | 9       |
| 5004  | Monetary amount                     | n..35  | <b>R</b> | BT:Amount due for payment(BT-115)<br>DESC:The outstanding amount that is requested to be paid. | 2337.50 |
| Segment Notes:  |                                     |        |          |  |         |



## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

Segment number: 139

| <b>SG50</b> - C            1 - MOA<br><b>MOA</b> - M            1 - Monetary amount |                                     |        |          |  |         |
|---|-------------------------------------|--------|----------|--|---------|
| Function:<br>To specify a monetary amount.  |                                     |        |          |  |         |
| EDIFACT   |                                     |        | EAN      |  |         |
| Tag   | Name                                | Format | St       | Usage  | Example |
| C516  | MONETARY AMOUNT                     |        | <b>M</b> |  |         |
| 5025  | Monetary amount type code qualifier | an..3  | <b>M</b> | 260 = <b>Total allowances</b>  | 260     |
| 5004  | Monetary amount                     | n..35  | <b>R</b> | BT:Sum of allowances on document level(BT-107)<br>DESC:Sum of all allowances on document level in the Invoice. | 150.00  |
| Segment Notes:  |                                     |        |          |  |         |

## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

Segment number: 140

| <b>SG50</b> - C            1 - MOA<br><b>MOA</b> - M            1 - Monetary amount |                                     |        |          |  |         |
|---|-------------------------------------|--------|----------|--|---------|
| Function:<br>To specify a monetary amount.  |                                     |        |          |  |         |
| EDIFACT   |                                     |        | EAN      |  |         |
| Tag   | Name                                | Format | St       | Usage  | Example |
| C516  | MONETARY AMOUNT                     |        | <b>M</b> |  |         |
| 5025  | Monetary amount type code qualifier | an..3  | <b>M</b> | 259 = <b>Total charges</b>   | 259     |
| 5004  | Monetary amount                     | n..35  | <b>R</b> | BT:Sum of charges on document level(BT-108)<br>DESC:Sum of all charges on document level in the Invoice. | 150.00  |
| Segment Notes:  |                                     |        |          |  |         |

## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

Segment number: 141

| <b>SG50</b> - C            1 - MOA<br><b>MOA</b> - M            1 - Monetary amount |                                     |        |          |  |         |
|---|-------------------------------------|--------|----------|--|---------|
| Function:<br>To specify a monetary amount.  |                                     |        |          |  |         |
| EDIFACT   |                                     |        | EAN      |  |         |
| Tag   | Name                                | Format | St       | Usage  | Example |
| C516  | MONETARY AMOUNT                     |        | <b>M</b> |  |         |
| 5025  | Monetary amount type code qualifier | an..3  | <b>M</b> | 2 = VAT, 2nd value   | 2       |
| 5004  | Monetary amount                     | n..35  | <b>R</b> | BT:Invoice total VAT amount in accounting currency (BT-111)<br>DESC:The VAT total amount expressed in the accounting currency accepted or required in the country of the Seller. | 628.62  |
| Segment Notes:  |                                     |        |          |  |         |

## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

Segment number: 142

| <b>SG50</b> - C 1 - MOA<br><b>MOA</b> - M 1 - Monetary amount |                                     |        |          |   |         |
|---|-------------------------------------|--------|----------|---|---------|
| Function:<br>To specify a monetary amount.                    |                                     |        |          |   |         |
| EDIFACT   |                                     |        | EAN      |   |         |
| Tag   | Name                                | Format | St       | Usage   | Example |
| C516  | MONETARY AMOUNT                     |        | <b>M</b> |   |         |
| 5025  | Monetary amount type code qualifier | an..3  | <b>M</b> | 113 = <b>Prepaid amount</b>   | 113     |
| 5004  | Monetary amount                     | n..35  | <b>R</b> | BT:Paid amount (BT-113)<br>DESC:The sum of amounts which have been paid in advance. | 2337.50 |
| Segment Notes:  |                                     |        |          |   |         |

## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

Segment number: 143

| <b>SG50</b> - C            1 - MOA<br><b>MOA</b> - M            1 - Monetary amount |                                     |        |          |   |         |
|---|-------------------------------------|--------|----------|---|---------|
| Function:<br>To specify a monetary amount.  |                                     |        |          |   |         |
| EDIFACT   |                                     |        | EAN      |   |         |
| Tag   | Name                                | Format | St       | Usage   | Example |
| C516  | MONETARY AMOUNT                     |        | <b>M</b> |   |         |
| 5025  | Monetary amount type code qualifier | an..3  | <b>M</b> | 366 = <b>Rounding amount</b>  | 366     |
| 5004  | Monetary amount                     | n..35  | <b>R</b> | BT:Rounding amount (BT-114)<br>DESC:The amount to be added to the invoice total to round the amount to be paid. | 0       |
| Segment Notes:  |                                     |        |          |   |         |

## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

Segment number: 144

| <b>SG50</b> - C 1 - MOA<br><b>MOA</b> - M 1 - Monetary amount |                                     |        |          |  |         |
|---|-------------------------------------|--------|----------|--|---------|
| Function:<br>To specify a monetary amount.                    |                                     |        |          |  |         |
| EDIFACT   |                                     |        | EAN      |  |         |
| Tag   | Name                                | Format | St       | Usage  | Example |
| C516  | MONETARY AMOUNT                     |        | <b>M</b> |  |         |
| 5025  | Monetary amount type code qualifier | an..3  | <b>M</b> | 176 = <b>Message total duty/tax/fee amount</b>                                     | 176     |
| 5004  | Monetary amount                     | n..35  | <b>R</b> | BT:Invoice total VAT amount (BT-110)<br>DESC:The total VAT amount for the Invoice. | 675.00  |
| Segment Notes:  |                                     |        |          |  |         |

## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

Segment number: 145

| <b>SG52</b> - R 10 - TAX-MOA                  |  |        |     |  |         |  |
|---|--|--------|-----|--|---------|--|
| <b>TAX</b> - M 1 - Duty/tax/fee details       |  |        |     |  |         |  |
| Function:                                     |  |        |     |  |         |  |
| To specify relevant duty/tax/fee information. |  |        |     |  |         |  |
| EDIFACT                                       |  |        | EAN |  |         |  |
| Tag   | Name                                       | Format | St  | Usage  | Example |  |
| 5283  | Duty or tax or fee function code qualifier | an..3  | M   | 7 = Tax  | 7       |  |
| C241  | DUTY/TAX/FEE TYPE                          |        | C   |  |         |  |
| 5153  | Duty or tax or fee type name code          | an..3  | C   | VAT = Value added tax  | VAT     |  |
| C533  | DUTY/TAX/FEE ACCOUNT DETAIL                |        | N   |  |         |  |
| 5289  | Duty or tax or fee account code            | an..6  | N   | Not used   |         |  |
| 5286  | Duty or tax or fee assessment basis value  | an..15 | N   | Not used   |         |  |
| C243  | DUTY/TAX/FEE DETAIL                        |        | C   |  |         |  |
| 5279  | Duty or tax or fee rate code               | an..7  | N   | Not used   |         |  |
| 1131  | Code list identification code              | an..17 | N   | Not used   |         |  |
| 3055  | Code list responsible agency code          | an..3  | N   | Not used   |         |  |
| 5278  | Duty or tax or fee rate                    | an..17 | R   | BT:VAT category rate(BT-119)<br>DESC:The VAT rate, represented as percentage that applies for the relevant VAT category.   | 25      |  |
| 5305  | Duty or tax or fee category code           | an..3  | R   | BT:VAT category code(BT-118)<br>DESC:Coded identification of a VAT category.<br>S = Standard rate<br>Z = Zero rated goods<br>E = Exempt from tax<br>AE = VAT Reverse Charge<br>K = VAT exempt for EEA intra-community supply of goods and services<br>G = Free export item, tax not charged<br>O = Services outside scope of tax<br>L = Canary Islands general indirect tax<br>M = Tax for production, services and importation in Ceuta and Melilla | S       |  |
| Segment Notes:                                |  |        |     |  |         |  |

## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

Segment number: 146

| <b>SG52</b> - R 10 - TAX-MOA<br><b>MOA</b> - R 1 - Monetary amount |                                     |        |          |   |         |
|--|-------------------------------------|--------|----------|---|---------|
| Function:<br>To specify a monetary amount.                         |                                     |        |          |   |         |
| EDIFACT  |                                     |        | EAN      |   |         |
| Tag  | Name                                | Format | St       | Usage   | Example |
| C516   | MONETARY AMOUNT                     |        | <b>M</b> |   |         |
| 5025   | Monetary amount type code qualifier | an..3  | <b>M</b> | 125 = <b>Taxable amount</b>   | 125     |
| 5004   | Monetary amount                     | n..35  | <b>M</b> | BT:VAT category taxable amount(BT-116)<br>DESC:Sum of all taxable amounts subject to a specific VAT category code and VAT category rate (if the VAT category rate is applicable). | 1500.00 |
| Segment Notes:   |                                     |        |          |   |         |



## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

Segment number: 147

| <b>SG52</b> - R        10 - TAX-MOA<br><b>MOA</b> - R        1 - Monetary amount |                                     |        |          |   |         |
|--|-------------------------------------|--------|----------|---|---------|
| Function:<br>To specify a monetary amount.                                       |                                     |        |          |   |         |
| EDIFACT  |                                     |        | EAN      |   |         |
| Tag  | Name                                | Format | St       | Usage   | Example |
| C516   | MONETARY AMOUNT                     |        | <b>M</b> |   |         |
| 5025   | Monetary amount type code qualifier | an..3  | <b>M</b> | 124 = <b>Tax amount</b>   | 124     |
| 5004   | Monetary amount                     | n..35  | <b>M</b> | BT:VAT category tax amount(BT-117)<br>DESC:The total VAT amount for a given VAT category. | 375.00  |
| Segment Notes:   |                                     |        |          |   |         |

## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

Segment number: 148

| <b>SG52</b> - R 10 - TAX-MOA                               |  |        |          |   |         |  |
|--|--|--------|----------|---|---------|--|
| <b>TAX</b> - M 1 - Duty/tax/fee details                    |  |        |          |   |         |  |
| Function:<br>To specify relevant duty/tax/fee information. |  |        |          |   |         |  |
| EDIFACT  |  |        | EAN      |   |         |  |
| Tag  | Name                                       | Format | St       | Usage   | Example |  |
| 5283   | Duty or tax or fee function code qualifier | an..3  | <b>M</b> | 7 = <b>Tax</b>  | 7       |  |
| C241   | DUTY/TAX/FEE TYPE                          |        | <b>C</b> |   |         |  |
| 5153   | Duty or tax or fee type name code          | an..3  | <b>C</b> | VAT = <b>Value added tax</b>  | VAT     |  |
| C533   | DUTY/TAX/FEE ACCOUNT DETAIL                |        | <b>N</b> |   |         |  |
| 5289   | Duty or tax or fee account code            | an..6  | <b>N</b> | Not used  |         |  |
| 5286   | Duty or tax or fee assessment basis value  | an..15 | <b>N</b> | Not used  |         |  |
| C243   | DUTY/TAX/FEE DETAIL                        |        | <b>C</b> |   |         |  |
| 5279   | Duty or tax or fee rate code               | an..7  | <b>N</b> | Not used  |         |  |
| 1131   | Code list identification code              | an..17 | <b>N</b> | Not used  |         |  |
| 3055   | Code list responsible agency code          | an..3  | <b>N</b> | Not used  |         |  |
| 5278   | Duty or tax or fee rate                    | an..17 | <b>R</b> | BT:VAT category rate(BT-119)<br>DESC:The VAT rate, represented as percentage that applies for the relevant VAT category.  | 12      |  |
| 5305   | Duty or tax or fee category code           | an..3  | <b>R</b> | BT:VAT category code(BT-118)<br>DESC:Coded identification of a VAT category.<br>S = <b>Standard rate</b><br>Z = <b>Zero rated goods</b><br>E = <b>Exempt from tax</b><br>AE = <b>VAT Reverse Charge</b><br>K = <b>VAT exempt for EEA intra-community supply of goods and services</b><br>G = <b>Free export item, tax not charged</b><br>O = <b>Services outside scope of tax</b><br>L = <b>Canary Islands general indirect tax</b><br>M = <b>Tax for production, services and importation in Ceuta and Melilla</b> | S       |  |
| Segment Notes:   |  |        |          |   |         |  |

## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

Segment number: 149

| <b>SG52</b> - R        10 - TAX-MOA<br><b>MOA</b> - R        1 - Monetary amount |                                     |        |          |   |         |
|--|-------------------------------------|--------|----------|---|---------|
| Function:<br>To specify a monetary amount.                                       |                                     |        |          |   |         |
| EDIFACT  |                                     |        | EAN      |   |         |
| Tag  | Name                                | Format | St       | Usage   | Example |
| C516   | MONETARY AMOUNT                     |        | <b>M</b> |   |         |
| 5025   | Monetary amount type code qualifier | an..3  | <b>M</b> | 125 = <b>Taxable amount</b>   | 125     |
| 5004   | Monetary amount                     | n..35  | <b>R</b> | BT:VAT category taxable amount(BT-116)<br>DESC:Sum of all taxable amounts subject to a specific VAT category code and VAT category rate (if the VAT category rate is applicable). | 2500.00 |
| Segment Notes:   |                                     |        |          |   |         |

## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

Segment number: 150

| <b>SG52</b> - R 10 - TAX-MOA               |                                     |        |          |   |         |
|--|-------------------------------------|--------|----------|---|---------|
| <b>MOA</b> - R 1 - Monetary amount         |                                     |        |          |   |         |
| Function:<br>To specify a monetary amount. |                                     |        |          |   |         |
| EDIFACT                                    |                                     |        | EAN      |   |         |
| Tag  | Name                                | Format | St       | Usage   | Example |
| C516                                       | MONETARY AMOUNT                     |        | <b>M</b> |   |         |
| 5025                                       | Monetary amount type code qualifier | an..3  | <b>M</b> | 124 = <b>Tax amount</b>   | 124     |
| 5004                                       | Monetary amount                     | n..35  | <b>R</b> | BT:VAT category tax amount(BT-117)<br>DESC:The total VAT amount for a given VAT category. | 300.00  |
| Segment Notes:                             |                                     |        |          |   |         |

Segment number: 151

| <b>UNT</b> - C 1 - Message trailer   |                                 |        |          |       |         |
|--|---------------------------------|--------|----------|-------|---------|
| Function:<br>To end and check the completeness of a message.<br><br>Notes:<br>1. 0062, the value shall be identical to the value in 0062 in the corresponding UNH segment. |                                 |        |          |       |         |
| EDIFACT  |                                 |        | EAN      |       |         |
| Tag  | Name                            | Format | St       | Usage | Example |
| 0074   | Number of segments in a message | n..10  | <b>M</b> |       | 151     |
| 0062   | Message reference number        | an..14 | <b>M</b> |       | TOSL110 |
| Segment Notes:   |                                 |        |          |       |         |

### 7 Consolidated invoice

A consolidated invoice means that the invoice is linked to multiple delivery locations and / or multiple orders and / or multiple deliveries. Standard EN 16931-1 specifies that the one invoice can only relate to one delivery and one order. In Slovenia, the so-called consolidated invoice takes into account different relationships. The rules and constraints for supporting consolidated invoices are described in *e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic invoice - Part 1: General instructions*, chapter 7.2.4.

General requirements for the preparation of consolidated invoices:

- the account type (BT-3) value for consolidated invoices is 385 (EDIFACT standard, Consolidated invoice),
- if the supplies relate to a period of several days, the BT-72 (Actual delivery date) includes the delivery note data (Delivery number + delivery date + delivery date),
- the date of the order can be entered.

Two methods of consolidated invoice are supported:

- the data of deliveries and orders at the level of the invoice header,
- the data of deliveries and orders at the level of the invoice line item.

The issuer can choose one of the supported methods or a combination of both (for example, in the case of one order and multiple deliveries, the order data can be written in the invoice header, and the supply data is written on the invoice line items).

#### 7.1 The delivery and order data at the level of the invoice header

This method is appropriate in the case where the invoice items refer to the same (one) location, and items are difficult to link to individual orders (if case of multiple orders).

- In case the multiple deliveries are indicated on the header of the invoice, BT-16 (Despatch advice reference) is repeated several times.
- In case the multiple orders are indicated on the header of the invoice, BT-13 (Purchase order reference) is repeated several times .

An example for multiple deliveries:

```
<G_SG1>
  <S_RFF>
    <C_C506>
      <D_1153>AAK</D_1153>
      <D_1154>5433</D_1154>
    </C_C506>
  </S_RFF>
  <!--delivery note date-->
  <S_DTM>
    <C_C507>
      <D_2005>171</D_2005>
      <D_2380>2018-03-10</D_2380>
    </C_C507>
  </S_DTM>
  <!-- delivery date -->
  <S_DTM>
    <C_C507>
      <D_2005>35</D_2005>
```

```

        <D_2380>2018-03-10</D_2380>
      </C_C507>
    </S_DTM>
  </G_SG1>
  <G_SG1>
    <S_RFF>
      <C_C506>
        <D_1153>AAK</D_1153>
        <D_1154>3345</D_1154>
      </C_C506>
    </S_RFF>
    <!--delivery note date-->
    <S_DTM>
      <C_C507>
        <D_2005>171</D_2005>
        <D_2380>2018-03-11</D_2380>
      </C_C507>
    </S_DTM>
    <!-- delivery date -->
    <S_DTM>
      <C_C507>
        <D_2005>35</D_2005>
        <D_2380>2018-03-11</D_2380>
      </C_C507>
    </S_DTM>
  </G_SG1>
  <G_SG1>
    <S_RFF>
      <C_C506>
        <D_1153>AAK</D_1153>
        <D_1154>4522</D_1154>
      </C_C506>
    </S_RFF>
    <!--delivery note date-->
    <S_DTM>
      <C_C507>
        <D_2005>171</D_2005>
        <D_2380>2018-03-12</D_2380>
      </C_C507>
    </S_DTM>
    <!-- delivery date -->
    <S_DTM>
      <C_C507>
        <D_2005>35</D_2005>
        <D_2380>2018-03-12</D_2380>
      </C_C507>
    </S_DTM>
  </G_SG1>

```

An example for multiple orders:

```

  <G_SG1>
    <S_RFF>
      <C_C506>
        <D_1153>ON</D_1153>
        <D_1154>511433</D_1154>
      </C_C506>
    </S_RFF>
    <!--order date-->
    <S_DTM>
      <C_C507>
        <D_2005>171</D_2005>
        <D_2380>2018-03-10</D_2380>
      </C_C507>
    </S_DTM>
  </G_SG1>
  <G_SG1>

```

## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

```
<S_RFF>
  <C_C506>
    <D_1153>ON</D_1153>
    <D_1154>332345</D_1154>
  </C_C506>
</S_RFF>
<!--order date-->
  <S_DTM>
    <C_C507>
      <D_2005>171</D_2005>
      <D_2380>2018-03-11</D_2380>
    </C_C507>
  </S_DTM>

</G_SG1>
<G_SG1>
  <S_RFF>
    <C_C506>
      <D_1153>ON</D_1153>
      <D_1154>454422</D_1154>
    </C_C506>
  </S_RFF>
<!--order date-->
  <S_DTM>
    <C_C507>
      <D_2005>171</D_2005>
      <D_2380>2018-03-12</D_2380>
    </C_C507>
  </S_DTM>
</G_SG1>
```

The listing of multiple locations in the invoice header is possible, but the use is not advisable because it makes it difficult to make a transparent connection between the number of supplies, orders and locations of delivery. If it is still necessary to record several different delivery locations in the invoice header, they can be indicated by repeating DELIVER TO ADDRESS (BG-15). Otherwise, it is recommended to use the method for orders, deliveries and delivery locations at the level of the invoice line item.

An example of two delivery locations in the invoice header:

```
<G_SG2>
  <S_NAD>
    <D_3035>DP</D_3035>
    <C_C082>
      <D_3039>579000436070</D_3039>
      <D_1131>0088</D_1131>
    </C_C082>
    <C_C080>
      <D_3036>Logistic service ltd</D_3036>
    </C_C080>
    <C_C059>
      <D_3042>Delivery street</D_3042>
      <D_3042_2>Gate 15</D_3042_2>
      <D_3042_3>Floor 2</D_3042_3>
    </C_C059>
    <D_3164>Delivery city</D_3164>
    <C_C819>
      <D_3228>Jutland</D_3228>
    </C_C819>
    <D_3251>9000</D_3251>
    <D_3207>DK</D_3207>
  </S_NAD>
</G_SG2>
<G_SG2>
  <S_NAD>
    <D_3035>DP</D_3035>
    <C_C082>
      <D_3039>579000436070</D_3039>
```



```

        <D_1131>0088</D_1131>
    </C_C082>
    <C_C080>
        <D_3036>Logistic service ltd</D_3036>
    </C_C080>
    <C_C059>
        <D_3042>Delivery street 2</D_3042>
        <D_3042_2>Gate 30</D_3042_2>
        <D_3042_3>Floor 1</D_3042_3>
    </C_C059>
    <D_3164>Delivery city 2</D_3164>
    <C_C819>
        <D_3228>Jutland 2</D_3228>
    </C_C819>
    <D_3251>9001</D_3251>
    <D_3207>DK</D_3207>
</S_NAD>
</G_SG2>

```

## 7.2 The delivery and order data at the level of the invoice line item

This method is recommended, especially when the invoice includes multiple deliveries and/or orders to different locations, since it enables the connection between the location, the order number and the delivery number.

A delivery note is indicated on each line item. The delivery number is written in BT-16 but within the <G\_SG30> segment.

Example of a delivery note at the level of line item:

```

    <G_SG30>
        <S_RFF>
            <C_C506>
                <D_1153>AAK</D_1153>
                <D_1154>5433</D_1154>
            </C_C506>
        </S_RFF>
        <!--delivery note date-->
        <S_DTM>
            <C_C507>
                <D_2005>171</D_2005>
                <D_2380>2018-03-10</D_2380>
            </C_C507>
        </S_DTM>
        <!--delivery date-->
        <S_DTM>
            <C_C507>
                <D_2005>35</D_2005>
                <D_2380>2018-03-10</D_2380>
            </C_C507>
        </S_DTM>
    </G_SG30>

```

The order number is indicated on each line item. The order number is written in BT-13 but within the <G\_SG30> segment.

Example of a order at the level of line item:

```

    <G_SG30>
        <S_RFF>
            <C_C506>
                <D_1153>ON</D_1153>
                <D_1154>541133</D_1154>
            </C_C506>

```

## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

```
</S_RFF>
<!--order date-->

<S_DTM>
<C_C507>
  <D_2005>171</D_2005>
  <D_2380>2018-03-12</D_2380>
</C_C507>
</S_DTM>
</G_SG30>
```

The delivery location is indicated on each line item. The delivery location is written in BT-15 (Deliver to address) but within the `<G_SG35>` segment.

Example of a delivery location at the level of line item:

```
<G_SG35>
  <S_NAD>
    <D_3035>DP</D_3035>
    <C_C082>
      <D_3039>579000436070</D_3039>
      <D_1131>0088</D_1131>
    </C_C082>
    <C_C080>
      <D_3036>Logistic service ltd</D_3036>
    </C_C080>
    <C_C059>
      <D_3042>Delivery street 2</D_3042>
      <D_3042_2>Gate 30</D_3042_2>
      <D_3042_3>Floor 1</D_3042_3>
    </C_C059>
    <D_3164>Delivery city 2</D_3164>
    <C_C819>
      <D_3228>Jutland 2</D_3228>
    </C_C819>
    <D_3251>9001</D_3251>
    <D_3207>DK</D_3207>
  </S_NAD>
</G_SG35>
```

## Annex A (informative)

### Business terms (BT)

#### A.1 List and description of business terms (BT) and business terms groups (BG)

The table contains a list and description of business terms and e-SLOG 2.0 XPath.

| ID   | Business term                   | Description of business term   | e-SLOG 2.0 XPath  |
|------|---------------------------------|--|---|
| BT-1 | Invoice number                  | A unique identification of the Invoice.  | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/S_BGM/C_C106/D_1004   |
| BT-2 | Invoice issue date              | The date when the Invoice was issued.  | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/S_DTM[C_C507/D_2005='137']/C_C507/D_2380  |
| BT-3 | Invoice type code               | A code specifying the functional type of the Invoice.  | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/S_BGM/C_C002/D_1001   |
| BT-5 | Invoice currency code           | The currency in which all Invoice amounts are given, except for the Total VAT amount in accounting currency.   | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG7[S_CUX/C_C504/D_6347='2']/S_CUX/C_C504/D_6345                                  |
| BT-6 | VAT accounting currency code    | The currency used for VAT accounting and reporting purposes as accepted or required in the country of the Seller.  | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG7[S_CUX/C_C504/D_6347='6']/S_CUX/C_C504/D_6345                                  |
| BT-7 | Value added tax point date      | The date when the VAT becomes accountable for the Seller and for the Buyer in so far as that date can be determined and differs from the date of issue of the invoice, according to the VAT directive... | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/S_DTM[C_C507/D_2005='131']/C_C507/D_2380  |
| BT-8 | Value added tax point date code | The code of the date when the VAT becomes accountable for the Seller and for the Buyer.  | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/S_DTM[C_C507/D_2005='3' or C_C507/D_2005='35' or C_C507/D_2005='432']/C_C507/D_2005 |
| BT-9 | Payment due date                | The date when the payment is due.  | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG8[S_PAT/D_4279='1']/S_DTM[C_C507/D_2005='13']/C_C507/D_2380                     |

## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

| ID      | Business term              | Description of business term  | e-SLOG 2.0 XPath  |
|---------|----------------------------|---|---|
| BT-10   | Buyer reference            | An identifier assigned by the Buyer used for internal routing purposes.   | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG2[S_NAD/D_3035='BY']/G_SG3[S_RFF/C_C506/D_1153='CR']/S_RFF/C_C506/D_1154  |
| BT-11   | Project reference          | The identification of the project the invoice refers to.  | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG1[S_RFF/C_C506/D_1153='AEP']/S_RFF/C_C506/D_1154                          |
| BT-12   | Contract reference         | The identification of a contract.   | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG1[S_RFF/C_C506/D_1153='CT']/S_RFF/C_C506/D_1154                           |
| BT-13   | Purchase order reference   | An identifier of a referenced purchase order, issued by the Buyer.  | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG1[S_RFF/C_C506/D_1153='ON']/S_RFF/C_C506/D_1154                           |
| BT-14   | Sales order reference      | An identifier of a referenced sales order, issued by the Seller.  | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG1[S_RFF/C_C506/D_1153='VN']/S_RFF/C_C506/D_1154                           |
| BT-15   | Receiving advice reference | An identifier of a referenced receiving advice.   | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG1[S_RFF/C_C506/D_1153='ALO']/S_RFF/C_C506/D_1154                          |
| BT-16   | Despatch advice reference  | An identifier of a referenced despatch advice.  | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG1[S_RFF/C_C506/D_1153='AAK']/S_RFF/C_C506/D_1154                          |
| BT-17   | Tender or lot reference    | The identification of the call for tender or lot the invoice relates to.  | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG1[S_RFF/C_C506/D_1153='GC']/S_RFF/C_C506/D_1154                           |
| BT-18   | Invoiced object identifier | The identification of the call for tender or lot the invoice relates to.  | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG1[S_RFF/C_C506/D_1153='ATS']/S_RFF/C_C506/D_1154                          |
| BT-18-1 | Scheme identifier          | The identification scheme identifier of the Invoiced object identifier.   | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG1/S_RFF/C_C506/D_1153='ATS'   |
| BT-19   | Buyer accounting reference | A textual value that specifies where to book the relevant data into the Buyer's financial accounts.                                   | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG2[S_NAD/D_3035='BY']/G_SG3[S_RFF/C_C506/D_1153='AOU']/S_RFF/C_C506/D_1154 |
| BT-20   | Payment terms              | A textual description of the payment terms that apply to the amount due for payment (Including description of possible penalties).    | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/S_FTX[D_4451='AAB']/C_C108/D_4440   |
| BG-1    | INVOICE NOTE               | A group of business terms providing textual notes that are relevant for the invoice, together with an indication of the note subject. |   |

| ID    | Business term                | Description of business term   | e-SLOG 2.0 XPath   |
|-------|------------------------------|--|--|
| BT-21 | Invoice note subject code    | The subject of the following textual note.   | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/S_FTX/D_4451='GEN'   |
| BT-22 | Invoice note                 | A textual note that gives unstructured information that is relevant to the Invoice as a whole.   | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/S_FTX[D_4451='GEN']/C_C108/D_4440  |
| BG-2  | PROCESS CONTROL              | A group of business terms providing information on the business process and rules applicable to the  |  |
| BT-23 | Business process type        | Identifies the business process context in which the transaction appears, to enable the Buyer to process the Invoice in an appropriate way.  | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/S_FTX[D_4451='DOC']/C_C107/D_4441  |
| BT-24 | Specification identifier     | An identification of the specification containing the total set of rules regarding semantic content, cardinalities and business rules to which the data contained in the instance document conforms. | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/S_FTX[D_4451='DOC']/C_C108/D_4440  |
| BG-3  | PRECEDING INVOICE REFERENCE  | A group of business terms providing information on one or more preceding Invoices.   |  |
| BT-25 | Preceding Invoice number     | The identification of an Invoice that was previously sent by the Seller.   | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG1[S_RFF/C_C506/D_1153='OI']/S_RFF/C_C506/D_1154                      |
| BT-26 | Preceding Invoice issue date | The date when the Preceding Invoice was issued.  | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG1[S_RFF/C_C506/D_1153='OI']/S_DTM[C_C507/D_2005='384']/C_C507/D_2380 |
| BG-5  | SELLER                       | A group of business terms providing information about the Seller.  |  |
| BT-27 | Seller name                  | The full formal name by which the Seller is registered in the national registry of legal entities or as a Taxable person or otherwise trades as a person or persons.                                 | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG2[S_NAD/D_3035='SE']/S_NAD/C_C080/D_3036                             |

## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

| ID      | Business term   | Description of business term   | e-SLOG 2.0 XPath  |
|---------|---|--|---|
| BT-28   | Seller trading name   | A name by which the Seller is known, other than Seller name (also known as Business name).   | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG2[S_NAD/D_3035='SE']/S_NAD/C_C080/D_3036_2  |
| BT-29   | Seller identifier   | An identification of the Seller.   | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG2[S_NAD/D_3035='SE']/S_NAD/C_C082/D_3039  |
| BT-29-1 | Seller identifier identification scheme identifier                    | The identification scheme identifier of the Seller identifier.   | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG2[S_NAD/D_3035='SE']/S_NAD/C_C082/D_1131  |
| BT-30   | Seller legal registration identifier                                  | An identifier issued by an official registrar that identifies the Seller as a legal entity or person.  | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG2[S_NAD/D_3035='SE']/G_SG3[S_RFF/C_C506/D_1153='GN']/S_RFF/C_C506/D_1154              |
| BT-30-1 | Seller legal registration identifier identification scheme identifier | The identification scheme identifier of the Seller legal registration identifier.  | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG2[S_NAD/D_3035='SE']/G_SG3/S_RFF/C_C506/D_1153='GN'                                   |
| BT-31   | Seller VAT identifier   | The Seller's VAT identifier (also known as Seller VAT identification number).  | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG2[S_NAD/D_3035='SE']/G_SG3[S_RFF/C_C506/D_1153='VA']/S_RFF/C_C506/D_1154              |
| BT-32   | Seller tax registration identifier                                    | The local identification (defined by the Seller's address) of the Seller for tax purposes or a reference that enables the Seller to state his registered tax status. | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG2[S_NAD/D_3035='SE']/G_SG3[S_RFF/C_C506/D_1153='AHP']/S_RFF/C_C506/D_1154             |
| BT-33   | Seller additional legal information                                   | Additional legal information relevant for the Seller.  | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/S_FTX[D_4451='REG']/C_C108/D_4440   |
| BT-34   | Seller electronic address   | Identifies the Seller's electronic address to which a business document may be delivered.  | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG2[S_NAD/D_3035='SE']/G_SG5[S_CTA/D_3139='IC']/S_COM[C_C076/D_3155='EM']/C_C076/D_3148 |
| BT-34-1 | Seller electronic address identification scheme identifier            | The identification scheme identifier of the Seller electronic address  | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG2[S_NAD/D_3035='SE']/G_SG5[S_CTA/D_3139='IC']/S_COM/C_C076/D_3155='EM'                |
| BG-5    | SELLER POSTAL ADDRESS   | A group of business terms providing information about the address of the Seller.   |   |
| BT-35   | Seller address line 1   | The main address line in an address.   | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG2[S_NAD/D_3035='SE']/S_NAD/C_C059/D_3042  |

| ID     | Business term                   | Description of business term   | e-SLOG 2.0 XPath  |
|--------|---------------------------------|--|---|
| BT-36  | Seller address line 2           | An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line. | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG2[S_NAD/D_3035='SE']/S_NAD/C_C059/D_3042_2  |
| BT-162 | Seller address line 3           | An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line. | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG2[S_NAD/D_3035='SE']/S_NAD/C_C059/D_3042_3  |
| BT-37  | Seller city                     | The common name of the city, town or village, where the Seller address is located.                             | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG2[S_NAD/D_3035='SE']/S_NAD/D_3164   |
| BT-38  | Seller post code                | The identifier for an addressable group of properties according to the relevant postal service.                | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG2[S_NAD/D_3035='SE']/S_NAD/D_3251   |
| BT-39  | Seller country subdivision      | The subdivision of a country.  | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG2[S_NAD/D_3035='SE']/S_NAD/C_C819/D_3228  |
| BT-40  | Seller country code             | A code that identifies the country.  | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG2[S_NAD/D_3035='SE']/S_NAD/D_3207   |
| BG-6   | SELLER CONTACT                  | A group of business terms providing contact information about the Seller.s                                     |   |
| BT-41  | Seller contact point            | A contact point for a legal entity or person.  | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG2[S_NAD/D_3035='SE']/G_SG5[S_CTA/D_3139='SU']/S_CTA/C_C056/D_3412                     |
| BT-42  | Seller contact telephone number | A phone number for the contact point.  | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG2[S_NAD/D_3035='SE']/G_SG5[S_CTA/D_3139='SU']/S_COM[C_C076/D_3155='TE']/C_C076/D_3148 |
| BT-43  | Seller contact email address    | An e-mail address for the contact point.   | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG2[S_NAD/D_3035='SE']/G_SG5[S_CTA/D_3139='SU']/S_COM[C_C076/D_3155='EM']/C_C076/D_3148 |
| BG-7   | BUYER                           | A group of business terms providing information about the Buyer.   |   |
| BT-44  | Buyer name                      | The full name of the Buyer.  | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG2[S_NAD/D_3035='BY']/S_NAD/C_C080/D_3036  |
| BT-45  | Buyer trading name              | A name by which the Buyer is known, other than Buyer name (also known as Business name).                       | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG2[S_NAD/D_3035='BY']/S_NAD/C_C080/D_3036_2  |
| BT-46  | Buyer identifier                | An identifier of the Buyer.  | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG2[S_NAD/D_3035='BY']/S_NAD/C_C082/D_3039  |

## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

| ID      | Business term  | Description of business term   | e-SLOG 2.0 XPath  |
|---------|--|--|---|
| BT-46-1 | Buyer identifier identification scheme identifier                    | The identification scheme identifier of the Buyer identifier.  | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG2[S_NAD/D_3035='BY']/S_NAD/C_C082/D_1131  |
| BT-47   | Buyer legal registration identifier                                  | An identifier issued by an official registrar that identifies the Buyer as a legal entity or person.           | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG2[S_NAD/D_3035='BY']/G_SG3[S_RFF/C_C506/D_1153='GN']/S_RFF/C_C506/D_1154              |
| BT-47-1 | Buyer legal registration identifier identification scheme identifier | The identification scheme identifier of the Buyer legal registration identifier.                               | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG2[S_NAD/D_3035='BY']/G_SG3/S_RFF/C_C506/D_1153='GN'                                   |
| BT-48   | Buyer VAT identifier   | The Buyer's VAT identifier (also known as Buyer VAT identification number).                                    | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG2[S_NAD/D_3035='BY']/G_SG3[S_RFF/C_C506/D_1153='VA']/S_RFF/C_C506/D_1154              |
| BT-49   | Buyer electronic address   | Identifies the Buyer's electronic address to which a business document should be delivered.                    | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG2[S_NAD/D_3035='BY']/G_SG5[S_CTA/D_3139='IC']/S_COM[C_C076/D_3155='EM']/C_C076/D_3148 |
| BT-49-1 | Buyer electronic address identification scheme identifier            | The identification scheme identifier of the Buyer electronic address.  | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG2[S_NAD/D_3035='BY']/G_SG5[S_CTA/D_3139='IC']/S_COM/C_C076/D_3155='EM'                |
| BG-8    | BUYER POSTAL ADDRESS   | A group of business terms providing information about the postal address for the Buyer.                        |   |
| BT-50   | Buyer address line 1   | The main address line in an address.   | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG2[S_NAD/D_3035='BY']/S_NAD/C_C059/D_3042  |
| BT-51   | Buyer address line 2   | An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line. | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG2[S_NAD/D_3035='BY']/S_NAD/C_C059/D_3042_2  |
| BT-163  | Buyer address line 3   | An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line. | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG2[S_NAD/D_3035='BY']/S_NAD/C_C059/D_3042_3  |
| BT-52   | Buyer city   | The common name of the city, town or village, where the Buyer's address is located.                            | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG2[S_NAD/D_3035='BY']/S_NAD/D_3164   |



| ID      | Business term  | Description of business term  | e-SLOG 2.0 XPath  |
|---------|--|---|---|
| BT-53   | Buyer post code  | The identifier for an addressable group of properties according to the relevant postal service.           | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG2[S_NAD/D_3035='BY']/S_NAD/D_3251   |
| BT-54   | Buyer country subdivision  | The subdivision of a country.   | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG2[S_NAD/D_3035='BY']/S_NAD/C_C819/D_3228  |
| BT-55   | Buyer country code   | A code that identifies the country.   | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG2[S_NAD/D_3035='BY']/S_NAD/D_3207   |
| BG-9    | BUYER CONTACT  | A group of business terms providing contact information relevant for the Buyer.                           |   |
| BT-56   | Buyer contact point  | A contact point for a legal entity or person.   | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG2[S_NAD/D_3035='BY']/G_SG5[S_CTA/D_3139='PD']/S_CTA/C_C056/D_3413                     |
| BT-57   | Buyer contact telephone number                                       | A phone number for the contact point.   | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG2[S_NAD/D_3035='BY']/G_SG5[S_CTA/D_3139='PD']/S_COM[C_C076/D_3155='TE']/C_C076/D_3148 |
| BT-58   | Buyer contact email address  | An e-mail address for the contact point.  | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG2[S_NAD/D_3035='BY']/G_SG5[S_CTA/D_3139='PD']/S_COM[C_C076/D_3155='EM']/C_C076/D_3148 |
| BG-10   | PAYEE  | A group of business terms providing information about the Payee, i.e. the role that receives the payment. |   |
| BT-59   | Payee name   | The name of the Payee.  | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG2[S_NAD/D_3035='PE']/S_NAD/C_C080/D_3036  |
| BT-60   | Payee identifier   | An identifier for the Payee.  | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG2[S_NAD/D_3035='PE']/S_NAD/C_C082/D_3039  |
| BT-60-1 | Payee identifier identification scheme identifier                    | The identification scheme identifier of the Payee identifier.   | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG2[S_NAD/D_3035='PE']/S_NAD/C_C082/D_1131  |
| BT-61   | Payee legal registration identifier                                  | An identifier issued by an official registrar that identifies the Payee as a legal entity or person.      | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG2[S_NAD/D_3035='PE']/G_SG3[S_RFF/C_C506/D_1153='GN']/S_RFF/C_C506/D_1154              |
| BT-61-1 | Payee legal registration identifier identification scheme identifier | The identification scheme identifier of the Payee legal registration identifier.                          | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG2[S_NAD/D_3035='PE']/G_SG3/S_RFF/C_C506/D_1153='GN'                                   |
| BG-11   | SELLER TAX REPRESENTATIVE PARTY                                      | A group of business terms providing information about the Seller's tax representative.                    |   |

## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

| ID     | Business term                            | Description of business term  | e-SLOG 2.0 XPath   |
|--------|--|---|--|
| BT-62  | Seller tax representative name           | The full name of the Seller's tax representative party.   | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG2[S_NAD/D_3035='LC']/S_NAD/C_C080/D_3036                                 |
| BT-63  | Seller tax representative VAT identifier | The VAT identifier of the Seller's tax representative party.  | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG2[S_NAD/D_3035='LC']/G_SG3[S_RFF/C_C506/D_1153='VA']/S_RFF/C_C506/D_1154 |
| BG-12  | SELLER TAX REPRESENTATIVE POSTAL ADDRESS | A group of business terms providing information about the postal address for the tax representative party.          |  |
| BT-64  | Tax representative address line 1        | The main address line in an address.  | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG2[S_NAD/D_3035='LC']/S_NAD/C_C059/D_3042                                 |
| BT-65  | Tax representative address line 2        | An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.      | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG2[S_NAD/D_3035='LC']/S_NAD/C_C059/D_3042_2                               |
| BT-164 | Tax representative address line 3        | An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.      | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG2[S_NAD/D_3035='LC']/S_NAD/C_C059/D_3042_3                               |
| BT-66  | Tax representative city                  | The common name of the city, town or village, where the tax representative address is located.                      | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG2[S_NAD/D_3035='LC']/S_NAD/D_3164  |
| BT-67  | Tax representative post code             | The identifier for an addressable group of properties according to the relevant postal service.                     | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG2[S_NAD/D_3035='LC']/S_NAD/D_3251  |
| BT-68  | Tax representative country subdivision   | The subdivision of a country.   | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG2[S_NAD/D_3035='LC']/S_NAD/C_C819/D_3228                                 |
| BT-69  | Tax representative country code          | A code that identifies the country.   | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG2[S_NAD/D_3035='LC']/S_NAD/D_3207  |
| BG-13  | DELIVERY INFORMATION                     | A group of business terms providing information about where and when the goods and services invoiced are delivered. |  |
| BT-70  | Deliver to party name                    | The name of the party to which the goods and services are delivered.  | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG2[S_NAD/D_3035='DP']/S_NAD/C_C080/D_3036                                 |

| ID      | Business term   | Description of business term  | e-SLOG 2.0 XPath   |
|---------|---|---|--|
| BT-71   | Deliver to location identifier                                  | An identifier for the location at which the goods and services are delivered.   | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG2[S_NAD/D_3035='DP']/S_NAD/C_C082/D_3039   |
| BT-71-1 | Deliver to location identifier identification scheme identifier | The identification scheme identifier of the Deliver to location identifier.   | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG2[S_NAD/D_3035='DP']/S_NAD/C_C082/D_1131   |
| BT-72   | Actual delivery date  | The date on which the delivery is made.   | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/S_DTM[C_C507/D_2005='35']/C_C507/D_2380        |
| BG-14   | DELIVERY OR INVOICE PERIOD                                      | A group of business terms providing information on the invoice period.  |  |
| BT-73   | Invoicing period start date                                     | The date when the Invoice period starts.  | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/S_DTM[C_C507/D_2005='167']/C_C507/D_2380       |
| BT-74   | Invoicing period end date                                       | The date when the Invoice period ends.  | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/S_DTM[C_C507/D_2005='168']/C_C507/D_2380       |
| BG-15   | DELIVER TO ADDRESS  | A group of business terms providing information about the address to which goods and services invoiced were or are delivered. |  |
| BT-75   | Deliver to address line 1                                       | The main address line in an address.  | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG2[S_NAD/D_3035='DP']/S_NAD/C_C059/D_3042   |
| BT-76   | Deliver to address line 2                                       | An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.                | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG2[S_NAD/D_3035='DP']/S_NAD/C_C059/D_3042_2 |
| BT-165  | Deliver to address line 3                                       | An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.                | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG2[S_NAD/D_3035='DP']/S_NAD/C_C059/D_3042_3 |
| BT-77   | Deliver to city   | The common name of the city, town or village, where the deliver to address is located.  | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG2[S_NAD/D_3035='DP']/S_NAD/D_3164          |
| BT-78   | Deliver to post code  | The identifier for an addressable group of properties according to the relevant postal service.                               | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG2[S_NAD/D_3035='DP']/S_NAD/D_3251          |
| BT-79   | Deliver to country subdivision                                  | The subdivision of a country.   | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG2[S_NAD/D_3035='DP']/S_NAD/C_C819/D_3228   |
| BT-80   | Deliver to country code   | A code that identifies the country.   | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG2[S_NAD/D_3035='DP']/S_NAD/D_3207          |

## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

| ID    | Business term                       | Description of business term  | e-SLOG 2.0 XPath  |
|-------|-------------------------------------|---|---|
| BG-16 | PAYMENT INSTRUCTIONS                | A group of business terms providing information about the payment.  |   |
| BT-81 | Payment means type code             | The means, expressed as code, for how a payment is expected to be or has been settled.                                | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG8[S_PAT/D_4279='1']/S_PAI/C_C534/D_4461               |
| BT-82 | Payment means text                  | The means, expressed as text, for how a payment is expected to be or has been settled.                                | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/S_FTX[D_4451='AAT']/C_C108/D_4440                         |
| BT-83 | Remittance information              | A textual value used to establish a link between the payment and the Invoice, issued by the Seller.                   | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG1[S_RFF/C_C506/D_1153='PQ']/S_RFF/C_C506/D_1154       |
| BG-17 | CREDIT TRANSFER                     | A group of business terms to specify credit transfer payments.  |   |
| BT-84 | Payment account identifier          | A unique identifier of the financial payment account, at a payment service provider, to which payment should be made. | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG2[S_NAD/D_3035='SE']/S_FII[D_3035='RB']/C_C078/D_3194 |
| BT-85 | Payment account name                | The name of the payment account, at a payment service provider, to which payment should be made.                      | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG2[S_NAD/D_3035='SE']/S_FII[D_3035='RB']/C_C078/D_3192 |
| BT-86 | Payment service provider identifier | An identifier for the payment service provider where a payment account is located.                                    | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG2[S_NAD/D_3035='SE']/S_FII[D_3035='RB']/C_C088/D_3433 |
| BG-18 | PAYMENT CARD INFORMATION            | A group of business terms providing information about card used for payment contemporaneous with invoice issuance.    |   |
| BT-87 | Payment card primary account number | The Primary Account Number (PAN) of the card used for payment.  | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG2[S_NAD/D_3035='BY']/S_FII[D_3035='PB']/C_C078/D_3194 |
| BT-88 | Payment card holder name            | The name of the payment card holder.  | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG2[S_NAD/D_3035='BY']/S_FII[D_3035='PB']/C_C078/D_3192 |

| ID    | Business term                              | Description of business term   | e-SLOG 2.0 XPath  |
|-------|--|--|---|
| BG-19 | DIRECT DEBIT                               | A group of business terms to specify a direct debit.   |   |
| BT-89 | Mandate reference identifier               | Unique identifier assigned by the Payee for referencing the direct debit mandate.  | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG2[S_NAD/D_3035='BY']/G_SG3[S_RFF/C_C506/D_1153='AVS']/S_RFF/C_C506/D_1154                       |
| BT-90 | Bank assigned creditor identifier          | Unique banking reference identifier of the Payee or Seller assigned by the Payee or Seller bank.   | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG2[S_NAD/D_3035='BY']/G_SG3[S_RFF/C_C506/D_1153='AII']/S_RFF/C_C506/D_1154                       |
| BT-91 | Debited account identifier                 | The account to be debited by the direct debit.   | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG2[S_NAD/D_3035='BY']/S_FII[D_3035='BI']/C_C078/D_3194   |
| BG-20 | DOCUMENT LEVEL ALLOWANCES                  | A group of business terms providing information about allowances applicable to the Invoice as a whole.   |   |
| BT-92 | Document level allowance amount            | The amount of an allowance, without VAT.   | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG16[S_ALC/D_5463='A']/G_SG20[S_MOA/C_C516/D_5025='204']/S_MOA/C_C516/D_5004                      |
| BT-93 | Document level allowance base amount       | The base amount that may be used, in conjunction with the document level allowance percentage, to calculate the document level allowance amount. | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG16[S_ALC/D_5463='A']/G_SG20[S_MOA/C_C516/D_5025='25']/S_MOA/C_C516/D_5004                       |
| BT-94 | Document level allowance percentage        | The percentage that may be used, in conjunction with the document level allowance base amount, to calculate the document level allowance amount. | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG16[S_ALC/D_5463='A']/G_SG19[S_PCD/C_C501/D_5245='1']/S_PCD/C_C501/D_5482                        |
| BT-95 | Document level allowance VAT category code | A coded identification of what VAT category applies to the document level allowance.   | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG16[S_ALC/D_5463='A']/G_SG22[S_TAX/D_5283='7' and S_TAX/C_C241/D_5153='VAT']/S_TAX/D_5305        |
| BT-96 | Document level allowance VAT rate          | The VAT rate, represented as percentage that applies to the document level allowance.  | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG16[S_ALC/D_5463='A']/G_SG22[S_TAX/D_5283='7' and S_TAX/C_C241/D_5153='VAT']/S_TAX/C_C243/D_5278 |
| BT-97 | Document level allowance reason            | The reason for the document level allowance, expressed as text.  | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG16[S_ALC/D_5463='A']/S_ALC/C_C552/D_1230  |

## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

| ID     | Business term                           | Description of business term   | e-SLOG 2.0 XPath  |
|--------|---|--|---|
| BT-98  | Document level allowance reason code    | The reason for the document level allowance, expressed as a code.  | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG16[S_ALC/D_5463='A']/S_ALC/C_C552/D_5189  |
| BG-21  | DOCUMENT LEVEL CHARGES                  | A group of business terms providing information about charges and taxes other than VAT, applicable to the Invoice as a whole.              |   |
| BT-99  | Document level charge amount            | The amount of a charge, without VAT.   | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG16[S_ALC/D_5463='C']/G_SG20[S_MOA/C_C516/D_5025='23']/S_MOA/C_C516/D_5004                       |
| BT-100 | Document level charge base amount       | The base amount that may be used, in conjunction with the document level charge percentage, to calculate the document level charge amount. | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG16[S_ALC/D_5463='C']/G_SG20[S_MOA/C_C516/D_5025='25']/S_MOA/C_C516/D_5004                       |
| BT-101 | Document level charge percentage        | The percentage that may be used, in conjunction with the document level charge base amount, to calculate the document level charge amount. | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG16[S_ALC/D_5463='C']/G_SG19[S_PCD/C_C501/D_5245='2']/S_PCD/C_C501/D_5482                        |
| BT-102 | Document level charge VAT category code | A coded identification of what VAT category applies to the document level charge.  | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG16[S_ALC/D_5463='C']/G_SG22[S_TAX/D_5283='7' and S_TAX/C_C241/D_5153='VAT']/S_TAX/D_5305        |
| BT-103 | Document level charge VAT rate          | The VAT rate, represented as percentage that applies to the document level charge.   | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG16[S_ALC/D_5463='C']/G_SG22[S_TAX/D_5283='7' and S_TAX/C_C241/D_5153='VAT']/S_TAX/C_C243/D_5278 |
| BT-104 | Document level charge reason            | The reason for the document level charge, expressed as text.   | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG16[S_ALC/D_5463='C']/S_ALC/C_C552/D_1230  |
| BT-105 | Document level charge reason code       | The reason for the document level charge, expressed as a code.   | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG16[S_ALC/D_5463='C']/S_ALC/C_C214/D_7161  |
| BG-22  | DOCUMENT TOTALS                         | A group of business terms providing the monetary totals for the Invoice.   |   |
| BT-106 | Sum of Invoice line net amount          | Sum of all Invoice line net amounts in the Invoice.  | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG50[S_MOA/C_C516/D_5025='79']/S_MOA/C_C516/D_5004  |
| BT-107 | Sum of allowances on document level     | Sum of all allowances on document level in the Invoice.  | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG50[S_MOA/C_C516/D_5025='260']/S_MOA/C_C516/D_5004   |

| ID     | Business term                                   | Description of business term   | e-SLOG 2.0 XPath  |
|--------|---|--|---|
| BT-108 | Sum of charges on document level                | Sum of all charges on document level in the Invoice.   | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG50[S_MOA/C_C516/D_5025='259']/S_MOA/C_C516/D_5004             |
| BT-109 | Invoice total amount without VAT                | The total amount of the Invoice without VAT.   | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG50[S_MOA/C_C516/D_5025='389']/S_MOA/C_C516/D_5004             |
| BT-110 | Invoice total VAT amount                        | The total VAT amount for the Invoice.  | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG50[S_MOA/C_C516/D_5025='176']/S_MOA/C_C516/D_5004             |
| BT-111 | Invoice total VAT amount in accounting currency | The VAT total amount expressed in the accounting currency accepted or required in the country of the Seller.                       | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG50[S_MOA/C_C516/D_5025='2']/S_MOA/C_C516/D_5004               |
| BT-112 | Invoice total amount with VAT                   | The total amount of the Invoice with VAT.  | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG50[S_MOA/C_C516/D_5025='388']/S_MOA/C_C516/D_5004             |
| BT-113 | Paid amount                                     | The sum of amounts which have been paid in advance.  | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG50[S_MOA/C_C516/D_5025='113']/S_MOA/C_C516/D_5004             |
| BT-114 | Rounding amount                                 | The amount to be added to the invoice total to round the amount to be paid.  | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG50[S_MOA/C_C516/D_5025='366']/S_MOA/C_C516/D_5004             |
| BT-115 | Amount due for payment                          | The outstanding amount that is requested to be paid.   | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG50[S_MOA/C_C516/D_5025='9']/S_MOA/C_C516/D_5004               |
| BG-23  | VAT BREAKDOWN                                   | A group of business terms providing information about VAT breakdown by different categories, rates and exemption reasons           |   |
| BT-116 | VAT category taxable amount                     | Sum of all taxable amounts subject to a specific VAT category code and VAT category rate (if the VAT category rate is applicable). | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG52[S_TAX/D_5283='7']/S_MOA[C_C516/D_5025='125']/C_C516/D_5004 |
| BT-117 | VAT category tax amount                         | The total VAT amount for a given VAT category.   | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG52[S_TAX/D_5283='7']/S_MOA[C_C516/D_5025='124']/C_C516/D_5004 |
| BT-118 | VAT category code                               | Coded identification of a VAT category.  | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG52[S_TAX/D_5283='7']/S_TAX[C_C241/D_5153='VAT']/D_5305        |
| BT-119 | VAT category rate                               | The VAT rate, represented as percentage that applies for the relevant VAT category.  | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG52[S_TAX/D_5283='7']/S_TAX[C_C241/D_5153='VAT']/C_C243/D_5278 |

## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

| ID       | Business term   | Description of business term   | e-SLOG 2.0 XPath   |
|----------|---|--|--|
| BT-120   | VAT exemption reason text                                       | A textual statement of the reason why the amount is exempted from VAT or why no VAT is being charged | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/S_FTX[D_4451='AGM']/C_C108/D_4440                            |
| BT-121   | VAT exemption reason code                                       | A coded statement of the reason for why the amount is exempted from VAT.                             | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/S_FTX[D_4451='AGM']/C_C107/D_4441                            |
| BG-25    | INVOICE LINE  | A group of business terms providing information on individual Invoice lines.                         |  |
| BT-126   | Invoice line identifier   | A unique identifier for the individual line within the Invoice.                                      | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG26/S_LIN/D_1082  |
| BT-127   | Invoice line note   | A textual note that gives unstructured information that is relevant to the Invoice line.             | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG26/S_FTX[D_4451='ACB']/C_C108/D_4440                     |
| BT-128   | Invoice line object identifier                                  | An identifier for an object on which the invoice line is based, given by the Seller.                 | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG26/G_SG30[S_RFF/C_C506/D_1153='AVE']/S_RFF/C_C506/D_1154 |
| BT-128-1 | Invoice line object identifier identification scheme identifier | The identification scheme identifier of the Invoice line object identifier.                          | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG26/G_SG30/S_RFF/C_C506/D_1153='AVE'                      |
| BT-129   | Invoiced quantity   | The quantity of items (goods or services) that is charged in the Invoice line.                       | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG26/S_QTY[C_C186/D_6063='47']/C_C186/D_6060               |
| BT-130   | Invoiced quantity unit of measure                               | The unit of measure that applies to the invoiced quantity.   | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG26/S_QTY[C_C186/D_6063='47']/C_C186/D_6411               |
| BT-131   | Invoice line net amount   | The total amount of the Invoice line.  | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG26/G_SG27[S_MOA/C_C516/D_5025='203']/S_MOA/C_C516/D_5004 |
| BT-132   | Referenced purchase order line reference                        | An identifier for a referenced line within a purchase order, issued by the Buyer.                    | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG26/G_SG30[S_RFF/C_C506/D_1153='ON']/S_RFF/C_C506/D_1156  |
| BT-133   | Invoice line Buyer accounting reference                         | A textual value that specifies where to book the relevant data into the Buyer's financial accounts.  | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG26/G_SG30[S_RFF/C_C506/D_1153='AWQ']/S_RFF/C_C506/D_1154 |



| ID     | Business term                      | Description of business term   | e-SLOG 2.0 XPath  |
|--------|------------------------------------|--|---|
| BG-26  | INVOICE LINE PERIOD                | A group of business terms providing information about the period relevant for the Invoice line.  |   |
| BT-134 | Invoice line period start date     | The date when the Invoice period for this Invoice line starts.   | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG26/S_DTM[C_C507/D_2005='167']/C_C507/D_2380                                       |
| BT-135 | Invoice line period end date       | The date when the Invoice period for this Invoice line ends.   | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG26/S_DTM[C_C507/D_2005='168']/C_C507/D_2380                                       |
| BG-27  | INVOICE LINE ALLOWANCES            | A group of business terms providing information about allowances applicable to the individual Invoice line.                                  |   |
| BT-136 | Invoice line allowance amount      | The amount of an allowance, without VAT.   | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG26/G_SG39[S_ALC/D_5463='A']/G_SG42[S_MOA/C_C516/D_5025='204']/S_MOA/C_C516/D_5004 |
| BT-137 | Invoice line allowance base amount | The base amount that may be used, in conjunction with the Invoice line allowance percentage, to calculate the Invoice line allowance amount. | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG26/G_SG39[S_ALC/D_5463='A']/G_SG42[S_MOA/C_C516/D_5025='25']/S_MOA/C_C516/D_5004  |
| BT-138 | Invoice line allowance percentage  | The percentage that may be used, in conjunction with the Invoice line allowance base amount, to calculate the Invoice line allowance amount. | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG26/G_SG39[S_ALC/D_5463='A']/G_SG41[S_PCD/C_C501/D_5245='1']/S_PCD/C_C501/D_5482   |
| BT-139 | Invoice line allowance reason      | The reason for the Invoice line allowance, expressed as text.  | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG26/G_SG39[S_ALC/D_5463='A']/S_ALC/C_C552/D_1230                                   |
| BT-140 | Invoice line allowance reason code | The reason for the Invoice line allowance, expressed as a code.  | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG26/G_SG39[S_ALC/D_5463='A']/S_ALC/C_C552/D_5189                                   |
| BG-28  | INVOICE LINE CHARGES               | A group of business terms providing information about charges and taxes other than VAT applicable to the individual Invoice line.            |   |
| BT-141 | Invoice line charge amount         | The amount of a charge, without VAT.   | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG26/G_SG39[S_ALC/D_5463='C']/G_SG42[S_MOA/C_C516/D_5025='23']/S_MOA/C_C516/D_5004  |
| BT-142 | Invoice line charge base amount    | The base amount that may be used, in conjunction with the Invoice line charge  | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG26/G_SG39[S_ALC/D_5463='C']/G_SG42[S_MOA/C_C516/D_5025='25']/S_MOA/C_C516/D_5004  |

## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

| ID     | Business term                                 | Description of business term   | e-SLOG 2.0 XPath   |
|--------|---|--|--|
|        |   | percentage, to calculate the Invoice line charge amount.   |  |
| BT-143 | Invoice line charge percentage                | The percentage that may be used, in conjunction with the Invoice line charge base amount, to calculate the Invoice line charge amount. | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG26/G_SG39[S_ALC/D_5463='C']/G_SG41[S_PCD/C_C501/D_5245='2']/S_PCD/C_C501/D_5482  |
| BT-144 | Invoice line charge reason                    | The reason for the Invoice line charge, expressed as text.   | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG26/G_SG39[S_ALC/D_5463='C']/S_ALC/C_C552/D_1230  |
| BT-145 | Invoice line charge reason code               | The reason for the Invoice line charge, expressed as a code.   | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG26/G_SG39[S_ALC/D_5463='C']/S_ALC/C_C552/D_5189  |
| BG-29  | PRICE DETAILS                                 | A group of business terms providing information about the price applied for the goods and services invoiced on the Invoice line.       |  |
| BT-146 | Item net price                                | The price of an item, exclusive of VAT, after subtracting item price discount.   | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG26/G_SG29[S_PRI/C_C509/D_5125='AAA']/S_PRI/C_C509/D_5118   |
| BT-147 | Item price discount                           | The total discount subtracted from the Item gross price to calculate the Item net price.   | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG26/G_SG39[S_ALC/D_5463='A' and G_SG42/S_MOA/C_C516/D_5025='509']/G_SG42[S_MOA/C_C516/D_5025='509']/S_MOA/C_C516/D_5004   |
| BT-148 | Item gross price                              | The unit price, exclusive of VAT, before subtracting Item price discount.  | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG26/G_SG29[S_PRI/C_C509/D_5125='AAB']/S_PRI/C_C509/D_5118   |
| BT-149 | Item price base quantity                      | The number of item units to which the price applies.   | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG26/G_SG29[S_PRI/C_C509/D_5125='AAA']/S_PRI/C_C509/D_5284 (net price)<br>/Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG26/G_SG29[S_PRI/C_C509/D_5125='AAB']/S_PRI/C_C509/D_5284 (gross price) |
| BT-150 | Item price base quantity unit of measure code | The unit of measure that applies to the Item price base quantity.  | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG26/G_SG29[S_PRI/C_C509/D_5125='AAA']/S_PRI/C_C509/D_6411 (net price)<br>/Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG26/G_SG29[S_PRI/C_C509/D_5125='AAB']/S_PRI/C_C509/D_6411 (gross price) |
| BG-30  | LINE VAT INFORMATION                          | A group of business terms providing information about the VAT applicable for   |  |

| ID       | Business term   | Description of business term   | e-SLOG 2.0 XPath  |
|----------|---|--|---|
|          |   | the goods and services invoiced on the Invoice line.                                   |   |
| BT-151   | Invoiced item VAT category code                                 | The VAT category code for the invoiced item.   | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG26/G_SG34/S_TAX/D_5305  |
| BT-152   | Invoiced item VAT rate  | The VAT rate, represented as percentage that applies to the invoiced item.             | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG26/G_SG34[S_TAX/D_5283='7' and S_TAX/C_C241/D_5153='VAT']/S_TAX/C_C243/D_5278 |
| BG-31    | ITEM INFORMATION  | A group of business terms providing information about the goods and services invoiced. |   |
| BT-153   | Item name   | A name for an item.  | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG26/S_IMD[D_7077='F']/C_C273/D_7008  |
| BT-154   | Item description  | A description for an item.   | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG26/S_IMD[D_7077='A']/C_C273/D_7008  |
| BT-155   | Item Seller's identifier  | An identifier, assigned by the Seller, for the item.                                   | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG26/S_PIA[D_4347='5']/C_C212[D_7143='SA']/D_7140                               |
| BT-156   | Item Buyer's identifier   | An identifier, assigned by the Buyer, for the item.                                    | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG26/S_PIA[D_4347='5']/C_C212[D_7143='IN']/D_7140                               |
| BT-157   | Item standard identifier  | An item identifier based on a registered scheme.                                       | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG26/S_LIN/C_C212/D_7140  |
| BT-157-1 | Item standard identifier identification scheme identifier       | The identification scheme identifier of the Item standard identifier                   | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG26/S_LIN/C_C212/D_7143  |
| BT-158   | Item classification identifier                                  | A code for classifying the item by its type or nature.                                 | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG26/S_PIA[D_4347='1']/C_C212/D_7140  |
| BT-158-1 | Item classification identifier identification scheme identifier | The identification scheme identifier of the Item classification identifier             | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG26/S_PIA[D_4347='1']/C_C212/D_7143  |
| BT-158-2 | Scheme version identifier                                       | The version of the identification scheme.  |   |
| BT-159   | Item country of origin  | The code identifying the country from which the item originates.                       | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG26/S_ALI/D_3239   |

## e-SLOG 2.0 Electronic Invoice – Part 2: Document Composition

| ID      | Business term                              | Description of business term   | e-SLOG 2.0 XPath  |
|---------|--|--|---|
| BG-32   | ITEM ATTRIBUTES                            | A group of business terms providing information about properties of the goods and services invoiced.                       |   |
| BT-160  | Item attribute name                        | The name of the attribute or property of the item.   | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG26/S_FTX[D_4451='ACF']/C_C108/D_4440                                      |
| BT-161  | Item attribute value                       | The value of the attribute or property of the item.  | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG26/S_FTX[D_4451='ACF']/C_C108/D_4440_2                                    |
| NBG-01  | BUSINESS TERMS FOR ADDRESSING PURPOSES     | A group of business terms for addressing purposes.   |   |
| NBT-010 | Receiving bank account identifier - IBAN   | A unique identifier of the financial receiving account.  | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG2[S_NAD/D_3035='BY']/S_FII[D_3035='BB']/C_C078/D_3194                     |
| NBT-011 | Receiving bank account holder name         | The name of the bank receiving account holder.   | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG2[S_NAD/D_3035='BY']/S_FII[D_3035='BB']/C_C078/D_3192                     |
| NBT-012 | Receiving bank identifier - BIC            | An identifier for the receiving bank.  | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG2[S_NAD/D_3035='BY']/S_FII[D_3035='BB']/C_C088/D_3433                     |
| NBT-013 | Buyer tax registration number              | DBuyer tax registration number.  | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG2[S_NAD/D_3035='BY']/G_SG3[S_RFF/C_C506/D_1153='AHP']/S_RFF/C_C506/D_1154 |
| NBG-02  | FISCAL VERIFICATION                        | A group of business terms providing information on fiscal verification of invoices.  |   |
| NBT-020 | Date and time of issuing the invoice       | Date and time of issuing the invoice in following format: YYYY-MMDDTHH:MM:SS   | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/S_FTX[D_4451='TXD']/C_C108/D_4440   |
| NBT-021 | Mark of an individual (operator)           | The mark of an individual (operator), who issues the invoice with the usage of the electronic device for issuing invoices. | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/S_FTX[D_4451='TXD']/C_C108/D_4440_1   |
| NBT-022 | EOR - Unique identification invoice mark   | EOR-Unique identification invoice mark.  | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/S_FTX[D_4451='TXD']/C_C108/D_4440_2   |
| NBT-023 | ZOI - Protective mark of the invoice issue | ZOI-Protective mark of the invoice issuer.   | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/S_FTX[D_4451='TXD']/C_C108/D_4440_3   |

| ID      | Business term                                       | Description of business term  | e-SLOG 2.0 XPath   |
|---------|---|---|--|
| NBT-024 | Mark for printing QR code, PDF417 code and code 128 | Mark for printed code (60 numerical places) consisted of: ZOI, tax number of the person liable, date and time of issuing invoice and control character. | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/S_FTX[D_4451='TXD']/C_C108/D_4440_4                          |
| NBG-03  | INVOICE LINE NATIONAL EXTENSION                     | A group of business terms providing information on national extending of individual Invoice lines.  |  |
| NBT-031 | Invoice line net amount including VAT               | The total amount of the Invoice line including VAT.   | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG26/G_SG27[S_MOA/C_C516/D_5025='38']/S_MOA/C_C516/D_5004  |
| NBT-032 | Invoice line VAT category taxable amount            | Sum of all taxable amounts on line item level.  | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG26/G_SG27[S_MOA/C_C516/D_5025='125']/S_MOA/C_C516/D_5004 |
| NBT-033 | Invoice line VAT category tax amount                | The total VAT amount on line item level.  | /Invoice/M_INVOIC/G_SG26/G_SG27[S_MOA/C_C516/D_5025='124']/S_MOA/C_C516/D_5004 |

**Annex B**  
(informative)

**e-SLOG 2.0 Schema**

**B.1 XML Schema**

The current e-SLOG 2.0 .XML document schema is available on the link:

[http://www.roseslovenia.eu/e\\_files/news/eSLOG20\\_INVOIC\\_v200.xsd](http://www.roseslovenia.eu/e_files/news/eSLOG20_INVOIC_v200.xsd).

**Annex C**  
(informative)

**Demonstration example of use application**

**C.1 An example of using segment elements**

In Chapter 6, an example of use is given for individual segment elements. An example of use of the e-SLOG 2.0 document, which contains all of the above examples of elements, is available on the link:

[http://www.roseslovenia.eu/e\\_files/news/sample\\_eSLOG20\\_INVOIC\\_v200.xml](http://www.roseslovenia.eu/e_files/news/sample_eSLOG20_INVOIC_v200.xml).

**Annex D**  
(informative)

**Mapping table e-SLOG 1.6**

**D.1 Mapping table between e-SLOG 1.6 and e-SLOG 2.0**

The interoperability between e-SLOG 1.6 and e-SLOG 2.0 is supported by mapping tables that translate elements between the two standards.

Mapping table that translate from e-SLOG 1.6 to e-SLOG 2.0, is available on the link:

[http://www.roseslovenia.eu/e\\_files/news/map\\_eSLOG16\\_eSLOG20.xlsx](http://www.roseslovenia.eu/e_files/news/map_eSLOG16_eSLOG20.xlsx).

Mapping table that translate from e-SLOG 2.0 to e-SLOG 1.6, is available on the link:

[http://www.roseslovenia.eu/e\\_files/news/map\\_eSLOG20\\_eSLOG16.xlsx](http://www.roseslovenia.eu/e_files/news/map_eSLOG20_eSLOG16.xlsx).



## Literature

- [1] Directive 2014/55/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 April 2014 on electronic invoicing in public procurement. Available at <http://eurlex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX:32014L0055>.
- [2] SIST EN 16931-1:2017, *Electronic Invoicing - Part 1: Semantic data model of the core elements of an electronic invoice*.
- [3] SIST-TS CEN/TS 16931-2:2017, *Electronic Invoicing - Part 2: List of syntaxes that comply with EN 16931-1*.
- [4] SIST-TS CEN/TS 16931-3-4:2018, *Electronic invoicing - Part 3-4: Syntax binding for UN/EDIFACT INVOIC D16B*.
- [5] EDIFACT INVOIC D01B.
- [6] ISO/TS 20625:2002, *Electronic data interchange for administration, commerce and transport (EDIFACT) – Rules for the generation of XML scheme files (XSD) on the basis of EDI(FACT) implementation guidelines*.
- [7] W3C XML schema. Available at <https://www.w3.org/TR/xmlsig-core/xmlsig-core-schema.xsd>.